

# **SDS Series**

# **Digital Oscilloscope**

# **Programming Guide**

**PG01-E11A**

# Copyright and Declaration

## Copyright

SIGLENT TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD. All Rights Reserved.

## Trademark Information

**SIGLENT** is the registered trademark of **SIGLENT TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.**

## Declaration

**SIGLENT** products are protected by patent law in and outside of P.R.C.

**SIGLENT** reserves the right to modify or change parts of or all the specifications or pricing policies at the company's sole decision.

Information in this publication replaces all previously corresponding material.

Any way of copying, extracting or translating the contents of this manual is not allowed without the permission of **SIGLENT**.

## Product Certification

**SIGLENT** guarantees this product conforms to the national and industrial standards in China and other international standard conformance certifications are in progress.

## Contact Us

If you have any problem or requirement when using our products, please contact SIGLENT TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD

## Headquarters

### **SIGLENT Technologies Co., Ltd.**

Blog No.4 & No.5, Antongda Industrial Zone, 3rd Liuxian Road, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, 518101, China.

Tel:+ 86 755 3688 7876

Fax:+ 86 755 3359 1582

[market@siglent.com](mailto:market@siglent.com)

[www.siglent.com/ens](http://www.siglent.com/ens)

## Europe

### **SIGLENT Technologies Germany GmbH**

Staezlinger Str. 70, 86165 Augsburg, Germany

Tel: +49(0)-821-666 0 111 0

Fax: +49(0)-821-666 0 111 22

[info-eu@siglent.com](mailto:info-eu@siglent.com)

[www.siglenteu.com](http://www.siglenteu.com)

## America

### **SIGLENT Technologies NA, Inc**

6557 Cochran Rd Solon, Ohio 44139

Tel: 440-398-5800

Toll Free:877-515-5551

Fax: 440-399-1211

[info@siglent.com](mailto:info@siglent.com)

[www.siglentna.com](http://www.siglentna.com)

## Version Declaration

This chapter declares the modifications of command in the most recent release of the programming guide version.

### Version E11A at Introduction

Compared with previous versions, this new document redefines the instruction format of each group according to the SCPI specifications and adopts tree-style management. However, not all series models support these instructions, see the next chapter “Supported Models” for details.

## Supported Models

The commands and queries listed in this document can be used for SIGLENT's Digital Oscilloscope Series as shown below. Models are arranged according to their initial release dates.

| Model         | Version for New Commands |  |
|---------------|--------------------------|--|
| SDS5000X      | 0.9.0 and later          |  |
| SDS2000X Plus | 1.3.5R3 and later        |  |
| SDS6000 Pro   | 1.1.7.0 and later        |  |

## Programming Overview

This chapter introduces how to build communication between the instrument and the PC. It also introduces how to configure a system for remote instrument control.

Users can remotely control the instrument through USB and LAN interfaces, in combination with National Instruments NI-VISA and programming languages. Through the LAN interface, users can communicate using VXI-11, Sockets and Telnet protocols, depending on the capabilities of the specific instrument.

## Establishing Communications

### Install NI-VISA

USB control requires the National Instruments NI-VISA Library for communications. We also recommend using it for LAN communications for its ease of use, but sockets, telnet, and VXI-11 can also be implemented via LAN connections.

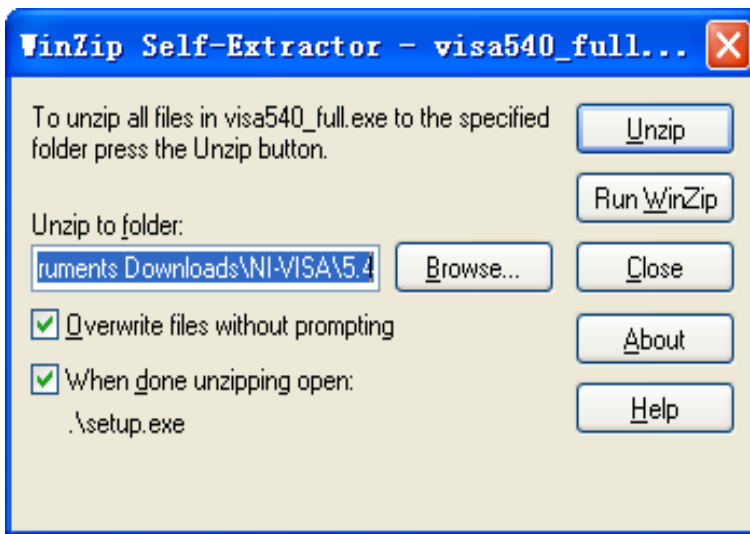
Currently, NI-VISA is packaged in two versions: A full version and a Run-Time Engine version. The full version includes the NI device drivers and a tool named NI MAX which is a user interface to control and test remotely connected devices. The Run-Time Engine is recommended, as it is a much smaller download than the full version and includes the necessary tools for basic communication to instruments.

For example, you can get the NI-VISA 5.4 full version from <http://www.ni.com/download/ni-visa-5.4/4230/en/>.

You also can download NI-VISA Run-Time Engine 5.4 to your PC and install it as the default selection. Its installation process is similar to the full version.

After you downloaded the file, follow these steps to install NI-VISA (The full version of NI-VISA 5.4 is used in this example. Newer versions are likely and should be compatible with SIGLENT instrumentation. Download the latest version available for the operating system being used by the controlling computer):

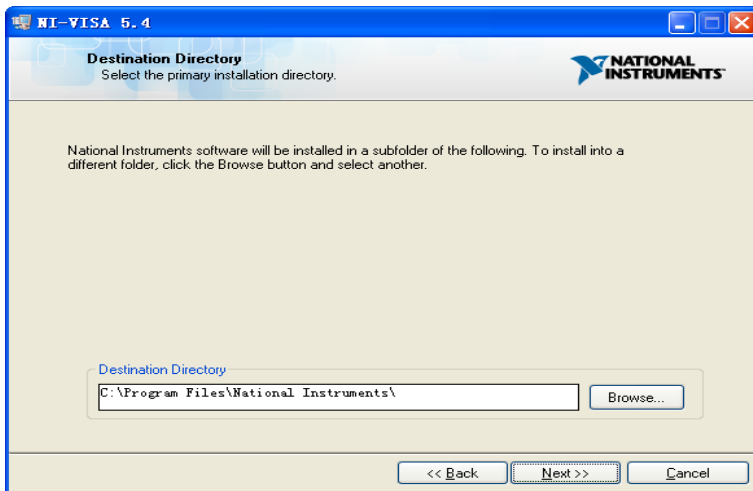
- a. Double click the visa540\_full.exe, the dialog will be similar to that shown below:



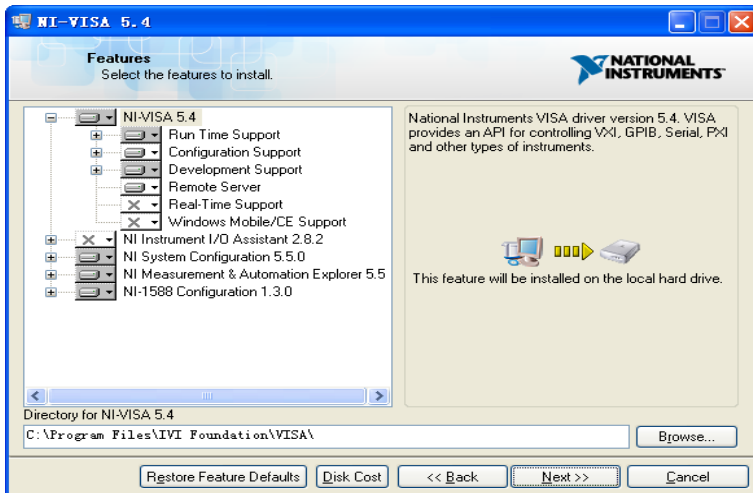
- b. Click Unzip, the installation process will automatically launch after unzipping files. If your computer needs to install .NET Framework 4, it may auto start.



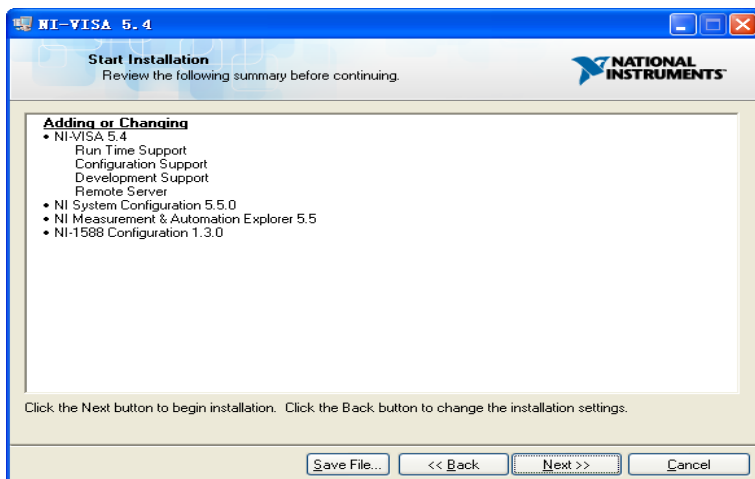
- c. The NI-VISA installing dialog is shown above. Click Next to start the installation process.



- d. Set the install path. The default path is “C:\Program Files\National Instruments\”, you can change it. Click Next, dialog shown as above.

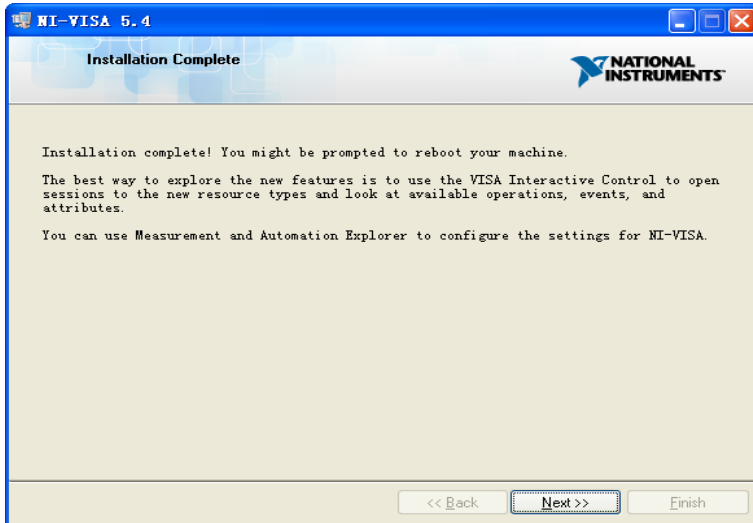


- e. Click Next twice, in the License Agreement dialog, select the “I accept the above 2 License Agreement(s).”, and click Next, dialog shown as below:





- f. Click Next to begin the installation.

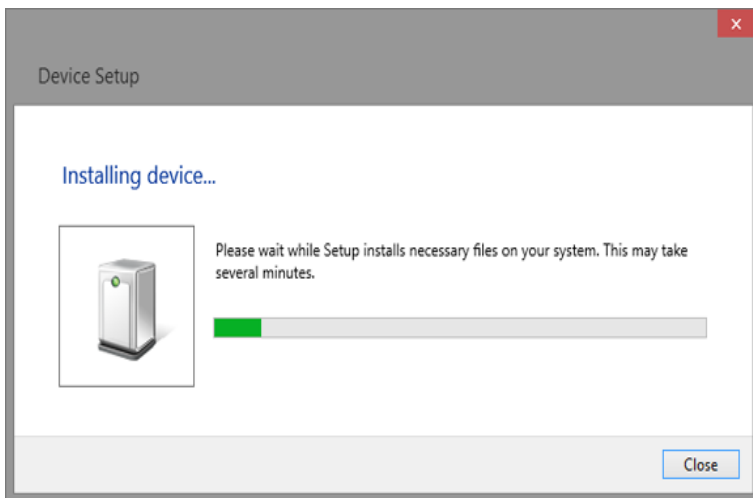


- g. Now the installation is complete. Reboot your PC.

### Connect the Instrument

Depending on the specific model, your oscilloscope may be able to communicate with a PC through the USB or LAN interface.

Connect the instrument and the USB Host interface of the PC using a USB cable. Assuming your PC is already turned on, turn on your oscilloscope, and then the PC will display the “Device Setup” screen as it automatically installs the device driver as shown below.



Wait for the installation to complete and then proceed to the next step.

## Remote Control

### User-defined Programming

Users can use SCPI commands via a computer to program and control the digital oscilloscope. For details, refer to the introductions in "Programming Examples".

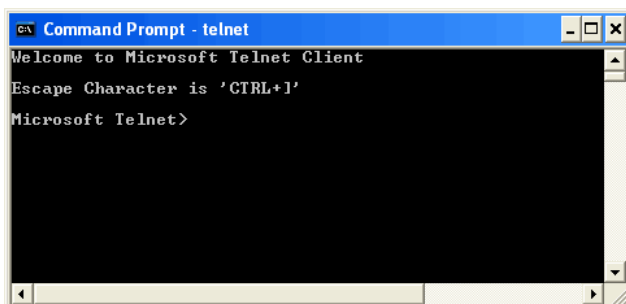
### Send SCPI Commands via NI-MAX

NI-Measurement and Automation eXplorer (NI-MAX) is a program created and maintained by National Instruments. It provides a basic remote control interface for VXI, LAN, USB, GPIB, and Serial communications. It is a utility that enables you to send commands one-at-a-time and also retrieve data from connected devices. It is a great tool for troubleshooting and testing command sequences. The oscilloscopes can be controlled remotely by sending SCPI commands via NI-MAX.

### Using SCPI with Telnet

Telnet provides a means of communicating with the oscilloscopes over a LAN connection. The Telnet protocol sends SCPI commands to the oscilloscopes from a PC and is similar to communicating with the oscilloscopes over USB. It sends and receives information interactively: one command at a time. Windows operating systems use a command prompt style interface for the Telnet client. The steps are as follows:

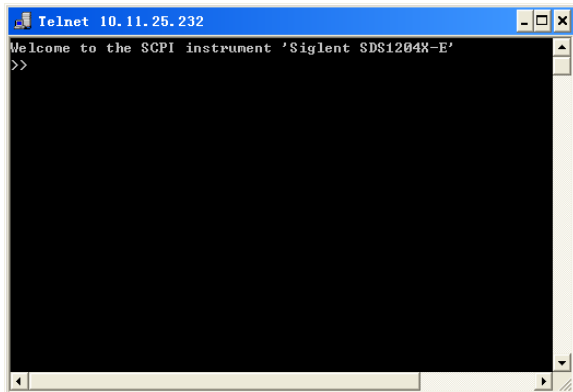
1. On your PC, click Start > All Programs > Accessories > Command Prompt.
2. At the command prompt, type in *telnet*.
3. Press the Enter key. The Telnet display screen will be displayed.



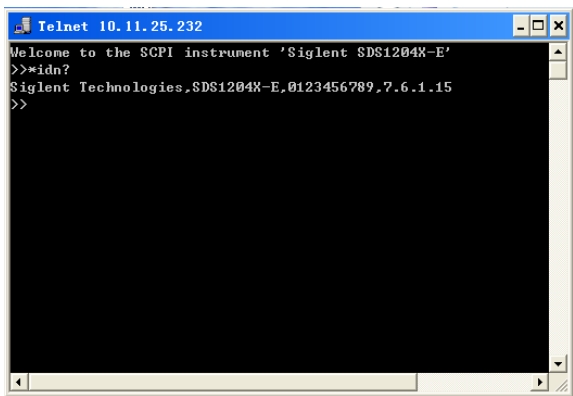
4. At the Telnet command line, type:

*open XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX 5024*

Where *XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX* is the instrument's IP address and 5024 is the port. You should see a response similar to the following:



5. At the SCPI> prompt, input the SCPI commands such as *\*IDN?* to return the company name, model number, serial number, and firmware version number.



6. To exit the SCPI> session, press the Ctrl+] keys simultaneously.

7. Type *quit* at the prompt or close the Telnet window to close the connection to the instrument and exit Telnet.

### Using SCPI with Sockets

Socket API can be used to control the SDS2000X Plus series via LAN without installing any other libraries. This can reduce the complexity of programming.

|                       |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>SOCKET ADDRESS</b> | IP address+port number |
| <b>IP ADDRESS</b>     | SDS IP address         |
| <b>PORT NUMBER</b>    | 5025                   |

Please see the section "Examples of Using Sockets" for the details.

## Introduction to the SCPI Language

### Command and Query Structure

Commands consist of set commands and query commands (usually called commands and queries). Commands modify oscilloscope settings or tell the oscilloscope to perform a specific action. Queries cause the oscilloscope to return data and status information. Not all commands have both a set and a query form. Some commands have set only and some have query only.

Commands usually start with a colon [:]. A keyword is separated by a colon (:) followed by optional parameter settings. A question mark (?) is added after the command line to indicate that this function is queried. The command keyword is separated from the first parameter by spaces.

Example:

```
:CHANnel:SCALe <value>
```

```
:CHANnel:SCALe?
```

### Long and Short Form

Each command has both a long and a short form. Note that elsewhere in this document a special notation is employed to differentiate the short form keyword from the long form of the same keyword. The long form of the keyword is shown, with the short form portion shown in uppercase characters, and the rest of the keyword is shown in lowercase characters. If you want to abbreviate, you have to type all the capital letters in the command format.

Example:

```
:CHANnel1:SCALe?
```

```
CHAN1:SCAL?
```

### Syntax Notation

The following notations are used in the commands:

#### < > (Angle Brackets)

Angle brackets enclose words that are used as placeholders, of which there are two types: the header path and the data parameter of a command. Parameters are

distinguished by enclosing the type name in angle brackets.

### **:= (Defined As)**

A colon followed by an equals sign separates a placeholder from the description of the type and range of values that may be used in a command instead of the placeholder.

### **{ } (Braces)**

Braces or curly brackets are used to enclose one or more parameters that may be included zero or more times. The vertical bar (|) can be read as “or” and is used to separate alternative parameter options.

### **[ ] (Square Brackets)**

Square brackets are used to enclose a keyword that is optional when programming the command; that is, the instrument shall process the command to have the same effect whether the option node is omitted by the programmer or not.

### **... (Ellipsis)**

An ellipsis (trailing dots) indicates that the preceding element may be repeated one or more times.

## **Parameter Types**

### **Enumeration**

Enter these arguments as unquoted text words. Like keywords, enumeration arguments follow the same convention where the portion indicated in uppercase is required and that in lowercase is optional.

### **Numeric**

Many oscilloscope commands require numeric arguments. The syntax shows the format that the oscilloscope returns in response to a query. This is also the preferred format when sending the command to the oscilloscope, though any of the formats will be accepted. This documentation represents these arguments as described below.

| Type  | Meaning                                  |
|-------|--|
| <NR1> | Signed integer value                     |
| <NR2> | Floating point value without an exponent |
| <NR3> | Floating point value with an exponent    |

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| <bin> | Signed or unsigned integer in binary format |
|-------|---|

### Quoted String

A quoted string is simply a group of ASCII characters enclosed by double quote ("). The following is an example of a quoted string: "This is a quoted string". This documentation represents these arguments as follows: Some commands accept or return data in the form of a quoted string

| Type      | Meaning                     |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| <qstring> | Quoted string of ASCII text |

A quoted string can include any character defined in the 7-bit ASCII character set. Follow these rules when you use quoted strings:

1. Use a double quote character to open and close the string.

Example: "this is a valid string".

2. You can mix quotation marks within a string as long as you follow the previous rule. But cannot include a double quote character within a string by repeating the quote.

Example: "this is an 'acceptable' string".

3. You cannot include double quotes character within a string by repeating the double quote.

Example: "here is a "" mark". It will be recognized as "here is a ".

4. Strings can have upper or lower case characters. But the oscilloscope will automatically convert it to uppercase.

5. A carriage return or line feed embedded in a quoted string does be recognized as the string.

Here are some invalid strings:

- "Invalid string argument' (quotes are not of the same type)
- "here is a "" mark" (Duplicate double quotes inside double quotes)

## Commands & Queries

This chapter introduces each command subsystem of the SIGLENT Digital Oscilloscope Series command set. The contents of this chapter are shown as below:

- ◆ Common (\*) Commands
- ◆ Root(:) Commands
- ◆ ACQUire Commands
- ◆ CHANnel Commands
- ◆ CURSor Commands
- ◆ DECode Commands
- ◆ DIGital Commands [Option]
- ◆ DISPlay Commands
- ◆ FUNCTion Commands
- ◆ HISTORy Commands
- ◆ MEASure Commands
- ◆ MTEst Commands
- ◆ RECall Commands
- ◆ REF Commands
- ◆ SAVE Commands
- ◆ SYSTem Commands
- ◆ TIMEbase Commands
- ◆ TRIGger Commands
- ◆ WAVeform Commands

## Common (\*) Commands

The IEEE 488.2 standard defines some general commands for querying the basic information of an instrument or performing common basic operations. These commands usually start with \*, and the command key length is 3 characters.

- ◆ \*IDN
- ◆ \*OPC
- ◆ \*RST



## \*IDN

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command query identifies the instrument type and software version. The response consists of four different fields providing information on the manufacturer, the scope model, the serial number and the firmware revision.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

\*IDN?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

Siglent Technologies,<model>,<serial\_number>,<firmware>

<model>:= The model number of the instrument.

<serial number>:= A 14-digit decimal code.

<firmware>:= The software revision of the instrument

#### EXAMPLE

The following command queries the instrument type and software version.

Query message:

*\*IDN?*

Response message:

*Siglent*

*Technologies,SDS5104X,SDS5XDAD2R0160,4.6.0.8.7R1*

## \*OPC

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command query places an ASCII "1" in the output queue when all pending device operations have completed. The interface hangs until this query returns.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

\*OPC?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

1

#### EXAMPLE

Query message:

*\*OPC?*

Response message:

*1*

## \*RST

### Command

### DESCRIPTION

Resets the oscilloscope to the default configuration, equivalent to the Default button on the front panel.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

\*RST

### EXAMPLE

The following command resets the oscilloscope.

Command message:

*\*RST*

### RELATED COMMANDS

:RECall:FDEFault  
:RECall:SETup  
:SAVE:DEFault  
:SAVE:SETup

## Root(:) Commands

The Root commands for querying the basic information of an instrument or performing common basic operations. These commands are only located at the root of the command tree, with no next level and no parameters.

- ◆ :AUToset
- ◆ :PRINt

## **:AUToset**

### **Command**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This command attempts to automatically adjust the trigger, vertical, and horizontal controls of the oscilloscope to deliver a usable display of the input signal. Autoset is not recommended for use on low frequency events (< 100 Hz).

### **COMMAND SYNTAX**

:AUToset

### **EXAMPLE**

Command message:

*:AUToset*

*AUT*

## :PRINT

### Command

### DESCRIPTION

The command saves the screen image and specifies the image format.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:PRINT <type>

<type>:= {BMP|PNG}

- ◆ BMP selects bitmap format
- ◆ PNG selects Portable Networks Graphics format

### EXAMPLE

The following command saves the screen image of the BMP type.

Command message:

*:PRINT BMP*

*PRIN BMP*

## ACQUIRE Commands

The :ACQUIRE subsystem commands control the way in which waveforms are acquired. These commands set the parameters for acquiring and storing data.

- ◆ :ACQUIRE:AMODE
- ◆ :ACQUIRE:CSWEEP
- ◆ :ACQUIRE:INTERPOLATION
- ◆ :ACQUIRE:MODE
- ◆ :ACQUIRE:MDEPTH
- ◆ :ACQUIRE:POINTS
- ◆ :ACQUIRE:SEQUENCE
- ◆ :ACQUIRE:SEQUENCE:COUNT
- ◆ :ACQUIRE:SRATE
- ◆ :ACQUIRE:TYPE

## :ACQuire:AMODe

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the rate of waveform capture. This command can provide a high-speed waveform capture rate to help capture signal anomalies.

The query returns the current acquisition rate mode.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

```
:ACQuire:AMODe <rate>
<rate>:= {FAST|SLOW}
```

- ◆ FAST selects fast waveform capture
- ◆ SLOW selects slow waveform capture

#### QUERY SYNTAX

```
:ACQuire:AMODe?
```

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

```
<rate>
```

```
<rate>:= {FAST|SLOW}
```

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the FAST acquisition rate mode.

Command message:

```
:ACQuire:AMODe FAST
ACQ:AMOD FAST
```

Query message:

```
ACQ:AMOD?
```

Response message:

```
FAST
```



## :ACquire:CSweep

### Command

### DESCRIPTION

The command clears the sweep and restarts the acquisition. It is equivalent to the Clear Sweeps button on the front panel.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:ACquire:CSweep

### EXAMPLE

The following command clears acquisition sweep.

Command message:

*:ACquire:CSweep*

*ACQ:CSW*

## :ACQuire:INTerpolation

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the method of interpolation.

The query returns the current method of interpolation.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:ACQuire:INTerpolation <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

- ◆ ON selects sinx/x (sinc) interpolation
- ◆ OFF selects linear interpolation

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:ACQuire:INTerpolation?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables sinusoidal interpretation.

Command message:

```
:ACQuire:INTerpolation ON
ACQ:INT ON
```

Query message:

```
ACQ:INT?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```

## :ACQuire:MODE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the acquisition mode of the oscilloscope.

The query returns the current acquisition mode of the oscilloscope.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:ACQuire:MODE <mode\_type>

<mode\_type>:= {YT|XY|ROLL}

- ◆ YT mode plots amplitude (Y) vs. time (T)
- ◆ XY mode plots channel X vs. channel Y, commonly referred to as a Lissajous curve
- ◆ Roll mode plots amplitude (Y) vs. time (T) as in YT mode, but begins to write the waveforms from the right-hand side of the display. This is similar to a “strip chart” recording and is ideal for slow events that happen a few times/second.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:ACQuire:MODE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<mode\_type>

<mode\_type>:= {YT|XY|ROLL}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the mode of the oscilloscope as YT.

Command message:

```
:ACQuire:MODE YT
ACQ:MODE YT
```

Query message:

```
ACQ:MODE?
```

Response message:

```
YT
```

**:ACquire:MDEPth**

**Command/Query**

**DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the maximum memory depth.

The query returns the maximum memory depth.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:ACquire:MDEPth <memory\_size>

<memory\_size>:= Varies by model. See the table below for details:

| Model         | <memory_size>  |
|---------------|--|
| SDS5000X      | Single Channel<br>{250k 1.25M 2.5M 12.5M 25M 125M 250M}                      |
|               | Dual-Channel<br>{125k 625k 1.25M 6.25M 12.5M 62.5M 125M}                     |
| SDS2000X Plus | Single Channel<br>{20k 200k 2M 20M 200M}                                     |
|               | Dual-Channel<br>{10k 100k 1M 10M 100M}                                       |
| SDS6000 Pro   | Single Channel<br>{1.25k 5k 25k 50k 250k 500k 2.5M 5M 12.5M 125M 250M}       |
|               | Dual-Channel<br>{1.25k 2.5k 12.5k 25k 125k 250k 1.25M 2.5M 12.5M 62.5M 125M} |

**Note:**

- ◆ Single Channel Mode: Only one of C1/C2 is turned on, and only one of C3/C4 is turned on.
- ◆ Dual-Channel Mode: Both C1/C2 are turned on, or both C3/C4 are turned on.
- ◆ Turn on digital channels or set the acquisition type to AVERage/ERES or set the acquisition mode to ROLL, will limit the memory depth.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:ACquire:MDEPth?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<memory\_size>

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the memory depth to 125 Mpts for the SDS5000X series.

Command message:

*:ACQuire:MDEPth 125M*

*ACQ:MDEP 125M*

Query message:

*:ACQ:MDEP?*

Response message:

*125M*

## RELATED COMMANDS

:ACQuire:MODE

:ACQuire:TYPE

:DIGital

## :ACQUIRE:POINTS

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The query returns the number of sampled points of the current waveform on the screen.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:ACQUIRE:POINTS?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<point>

<point>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command queries the points of current acquisition.

Query message:

*ACQ:POIN?*

Response message:

*1.25E+08*

## :ACQUIRE:SEQUENCE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command enables or disables sequence acquisition mode.

The query returns whether the current sequence acquisition switch is on or not.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:ACQUIRE:SEQUENCE <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:ACQUIRE:SEQUENCE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on sequence acquisition mode.

Command message:

```
:ACQUIRE:SEQUENCE ON
ACQ:SEQ ON
```

Query message:

```
ACQ:SEQ?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:ACQUIRE:SEQUENCE:COUNT

## :ACquire:SEquence:COUNT

### Command/Query

### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the number of memory segments to acquire. The maximum number of segments may be limited by the memory depth of your oscilloscope.

The query returns the current count setting.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:ACquire:SEquence:COUNT <count>

<count>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value varies from the models and the current timebase, see the user manual for details.

### QUERY SYNTAX

: ACquire:SEquence:COUNT?

### RESPONSE FORMAT

<count\_value>

<count\_value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the count of sequence segment as 5.

Command message:

```
:ACquire:SEquence:COUNT 5
ACQ:SEQ:COUN 5
```

Query message:

```
ACQ:SEQ:COUN?
```

Response message:

```
5
```

### RELATED COMMANDS

:ACquire:SEquence



## :ACQUIRE:SRATE

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The query returns the current sampling rate.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:ACQUIRE:SRATE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<sample\_rate>

<sample\_rate>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command queries the current sampling rate.

Query message:

*ACQ:SRAT?*

Response message:

*1.25E+09*

**:ACquire:TYPE****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the type of data acquisition that is to take place.

The query returns the current acquisition type.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:ACquire:TYPE <type>

<type>:= {NORMal|PEAK|AVERAge[,<times>]|ERES[,<bits>]}

<times>:= {4|16|32|64|128|256|512|1024}

<bits>:= {0.5|1.0|1.5|2.0|2.5|3.0}

- ♦ NORMal sets the oscilloscope to normal mode.
- ♦ PEAK sets the oscilloscope to peak detect mode.
- ♦ AVERAge sets the oscilloscope acquisition to averaging mode. You can set the number of averages by sending the command followed by a numeric integer value <times>.
- ♦ ERES sets the oscilloscope to the enhanced resolution mode. This is essentially a digital boxcar filter and is used to reduce noise at slower sweep speeds. You can set the enhanced bits by sending the command followed by the <bits>.

**Note:**

The AVERAge|ERES type is not available when in sequence mode (:ACquire:SEquence ON).

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:ACquire:TYPE?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<type>

<type>:= {NORMal|PEAK|AVERAge[,<times>]|ERES[,<bits>]}

<times>:= {4|16|32|64|128|256|512|1024}, when <type> is AVERAge.

<bits>:= {0.5|1.0|1.5|2.0|2.5|3.0} when <type> is ERES.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the acquisition type as AVERAge, and the average number as 16.

Command message:

*:ACQuire:TYPE AVERage,16*

*ACQ:TYPE AVER,16*

Query message:

*ACQ:TYPE?*

Response message:

*AVERage,16*

## CHANnel Commands

The :CHANnel<n> subsystem commands control the analog channels. Channels are independently programmable for offset, probe, coupling, bandwidth limit, inversion, and more functions. The channel index (1, 2, 3, or 4) specified in the command selects the analog channel that is affected by the command.

- ◆ :CHANnel<n>:BWLimit
- ◆ :CHANnel<n>:COUPLing
- ◆ :CHANnel<n>:IMPedance
- ◆ :CHANnel<n>:INVert
- ◆ :CHANnel<n>:LABel
- ◆ :CHANnel<n>:LABel:TEXT
- ◆ :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet
- ◆ :CHANnel<n>:PROBe
- ◆ :CHANnel<n>:SCALe
- ◆ :CHANnel<n>:SKEW
- ◆ :CHANnel<n>:SWITCh
- ◆ :CHANnel<n>:UNIT
- ◆ :CHANnel<n>:VISible

**:CHANnel<n>:BWLimit****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command enables or disables the bandwidth-limiting low-pass filter. If the bandwidth filter is on, it will filter the signal to reduce noise and other unwanted high frequency components. When the filter is on, the bandwidth of the specified channel is limited to approximately 20 MHz or 200 MHz.

The query returns the current setting of the low-pass filter.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:CHANnel<n>:BWLimit <bwlimit>

<n>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<bwlimit>:= {FULL|20M|200M}

- ◆ FULL sets the oscilloscope bandwidth to full.
- ◆ 20M enables the 20 MHz bandwidth filter.
- ◆ 200M enables the 200 MHz bandwidth filter.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:CHANnel<n>:BWLimit?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<bwlimit>

<bwlimit>:= {FULL|20M|200M}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the bandwidth filter of Channel 1 to 20 MHz.

Command message:

```
:CHANnel1:BWLimit 20M  
CHAN1:BWL 20M
```

Query message:

```
CHAN1:BWL?
```

Response message:

```
20M
```

## :CHANnel<n>:COUPling

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the coupling mode of the specified input channel.

The query returns the coupling mode of the specified channel.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:COUPling <coupling\_mode>

<n>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<coupling\_mode>:= {DC|AC|GND}

- ◆ DC sets the channel coupling to DC.
- ◆ AC sets the channel coupling to AC.
- ◆ GND sets the channel coupling to Ground.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>: COUPling?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<coupling\_mode>

<coupling\_mode>:= {DC|AC|GND}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the coupling mode of Channel 1 to AC.

Command message:

```
:CHANnel1:COUPling AC
CHAN1:COUP AC
```

Query message:

```
CHAN1:COUP?
```

Response message:

```
AC
```

**:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the input impedance of the selected channel. There are two impedance values available, depending on model. They are 1 MOhm and 50.

The query returns the current impedance setting of the selected channel.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance <impedance>

<n>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<impedance>:= {ONEMeg|FIFTy}

- ◆ ONEMeg means 1 Mohm.
- ◆ FIFTy means 50 ohm.

**Note:**

When set to FIFTy, the range of legal values set by the :CHAN<n>:SCAL commands is limited to less than 1 V.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<impedance>

<impedance>:= {ONEMeg|FIFTy}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the impedance of Channel 2 to 1 MOhm.

Command message:

*:CHANnel2:IMPedance ONEMeg*  
*CHAN2:IMP ONEM*

Query message:

*CHAN2:IMP?*

Response message:

*ONEMeg*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:CHANnel<n>:SCALE

## :CHANnel<n>:INVert

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects whether or not to mathematically invert the input signal for the specified channel. This is a mathematical operation and does not change the polarity of the input signal with reference to ground.

The query returns the current state of the channel inversion.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:INVert <state>

<n>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

- ◆ ON enables channel inversion.
- ◆ Off disables channel inversion.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:INVert?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command inverts the display of Channel 2.

Command message:

```
:CHANnel2:INVert ON
CHAN2:INV ON
```

Query message:

```
CHAN2:INV?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```



## :CHANnel<n>:LABel

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command is to turn the specified channel label on or off.

The query returns the label associated with a particular channel.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:LABel <state>

<n>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

- ◆ ON enables the channel label.
- ◆ OFF disables the channel label.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:LABel?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on the label of Channel 1.

Command message:

```
:CHANnel1:LABel ON
CHAN1:LAB ON
```

Query message:

```
CHAN1:LAB?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```

## :CHANnel<n>:LABel:TEXT

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the selected channel label to the string that follows. Setting a label for a channel also adds the name to the label list in non-volatile memory (replacing the oldest label in the list)

The query returns the current label text of the selected channel.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:LABel:TEXT <qstring>

<n>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<qstring>:= Quoted string of ASCII text. The length of the string is limited to 20.

#### Note:

All characters will be automatically converted to uppercase.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:LABel:TEXT?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<string>

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the label text of Channel 2 to "VOUT".

Command message:

```
:CHANnel2:LABel:TEXT "VOUT"
CHAN2:LAB:TEXT "VOUT"
```

Query message:

```
CHAN2:LAB:TEXT?
```

Response message:

```
"VOUT"
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:CHANnel<n>:LABel

## :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command allows adjustment of the vertical offset of the specified input channel. The maximum ranges depend on the fixed sensitivity setting.

The query returns the offset value of the specified channel.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet <offset\_value>

<n>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<offset\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### Note:

The range of legal values varies with the value set by the :CHANnel<n>:SCALE commands.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<offset\_value>

<offset\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the offset of Channel 2 to -3.8 V.

Command message:

*:CHANnel2:OFFSet -3.8E+00*

*CHAN1:OFFS -3.8E+00*

Query message:

*CHAN1:OFFS?*

Response message:

*-3.8E+00*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:CHANnel<n>:SCALE

## :CHANnel<n>:PROBe

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command specifies the probe attenuation factor for the selected channel. This command does not change the actual input sensitivity of the oscilloscope. It changes the reference constants for scaling the display factors, for making automatic measurements, and for setting trigger levels.

The query returns the current probe attenuation factor for the selected channel.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe <attenuation>[,<value>]

<n>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<attenuation>:= {DEFault|VALue}

- ◆ DEFault means set to the default value 1X.
- ◆ VALue means set to the <value>.

<value>:= Probe attenuation ratio in NR3 format when <attenuation> is VALue, and the range is [1E-6, 1E6].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the attenuation factor of Channel 1 to 100:1. To ensure the data matches the true signal voltage values, the physical probe attenuation must match the scope attenuation values for that input channel.

Command message:

```
:CHANnel1:PROBe VALue,1.00E+02
CHAN1:PROB VAL,1.00E+02
```

Query message:

```
CHAN1:PROB?
```

Response message:

*1.00E+02*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:CHANnel<n>:SCALE  
:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet

## :CHANnel<n>:SCALe

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the vertical sensitivity in Volts/div. If the probe attenuation is changed, the scale value is multiplied by the probe's attenuation factor.

The query returns the current vertical sensitivity of the specified channel.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:SCALe <scale>

<n>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<scale>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### Note:

The range of value varies from the models and the bandwidth of the model. See the data sheet for details.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:SCALe?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<scale>

<scale>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The return value is affected by probe.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the vertical sensitivity of Channel 1 to 50 mV/div

Command message:

*:CHANnel1:SCALe 5.00E-02*

*CHAN1:SCAL 5.00E-02*

Query message:

*CHAN1:SCAL?*

Response message:

*5.00E-02*

*5.00E-01 (when the probe attenuation ratio is 10:1)*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe

**:CHANnel<n>:SKEW****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the channel-to-channel skew factor for the specified channel.

The query returns the current probe skew setting for the selected channel.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:CHANnel<n>:SKEW <skew\_value>

<n>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<skew\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [-1.00E-07, 1.00E-07].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:CHANnel<n>:SKEW?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the skew of Channel 1 to 1.52 ns.

Command message:

*:CHANnel1:SKEW 1.52E-09*

*CHAN1:SKEW 1.52E-09*

Query message:

*CHAN1:SKEW?*

Response message:

*1.52E-09*

## :CHANnel<n>:SWITch

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command turns the display of the specified channel on or off.

The query returns current status of the selected channel.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:SWITch <state>

<n>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:SWITch?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command displays Channel 1.

Command message:

```
:CHANnel1:SWITch ON
CHAN1:SWIT ON
```

Query message:

```
CHAN1:SWIT?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```



## :CHANnel<n>:UNIT

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command change the unit of input signal of specified channel. There is voltage (V) and current (A) two choice to choose for each channel.

The query returns the current unit of the concerned channel.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:UNIT <unit>

<n>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<unit>:= {V|A}

#### Note:

The related parameter units are changed to the selected unit after processing this command. This also effects measurement results, cursors value, channel sensitivity, and trigger level.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:UNIT?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<unit>

<unit>:= {V|A}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the unit of Channel 1 to A.

Command message:

```
:CHANnel1:UNIT A
CHAN1:UNIT A
```

Query message:

```
CHAN1:UNIT?
```

Response message:

```
A
```

## :CHANnel<n>:VISible

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command is used to whether display the waveform of the specified channel or not. Different from the command :CHANnel<n>:SWITCh, it sets the state on the display, and the latter sets the physical switch.

The query returns whether the waveform display function of the selected channel is on or off.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:VISible <display\_state>

<n>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<display\_state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CHANnel<n>:VISible?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<display\_state>

<display\_state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the display of Channel 2 to ON.

Command message:

```
:CHANnel2:VISible ON
CHAN2:VIS ON
```

Query message:

```
CHAN2:VIS?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```

## CURSor Commands

The :CURSor subsystem commands control the cursor measurement function.

- ◆ :CURSor
- ◆ :CURSor:TAGStyle
- ◆ :CURSor:IXDelta
- ◆ :CURSor:MODE
- ◆ :CURSor:SOURce1
- ◆ :CURSor:SOURce2
- ◆ :CURSor:X1
- ◆ :CURSor:X2
- ◆ :CURSor:XDELta
- ◆ :CURSor:XREFerence
- ◆ :CURSor:Y1
- ◆ :CURSor:Y2
- ◆ :CURSor:YDELta
- ◆ :CURSor:YREFerence

## :CURSor

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command chooses whether to open the cursor.

This query returns the current state of the cursor.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CURSor <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CURSor?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables cursor function.

Command message:

*:CURSor ON*  
*CURS ON*

Query message:

*CURS?*

Response message:

*ON*

## :CURSor:TAGStyle

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the tag type of the cursor value.

The query returns the current tag type of cursor value.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CURSor:TAGStyle <type>

<type>:= {FIXed|FOLLowing}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CURSor:TAGStyle?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {FIXed|FOLLowing}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the tag type of cursor value to FIXed.

Command message:

*:CURSor:TAGStyle FIXed*

*CURS:TAGS FIXed*

Query message:

*:CURS:TAGS?*

Response message:

*FIXed*

## :CURSor:IXDelta

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The query returns the current value of cursor 1/(X1-X2).

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CURSor:IXDelta?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

Query message:

*CURs:IXD?*

Response message:

*5.7143E+00*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:CURSor:X1

:CURSor:X2

:CURSor:XDELta

## :CURSor:MODE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command specifies the mode of cursor, and the type of cursor to be displayed when the cursor mode is manual.

The query returns the current mode of cursor.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CURSor:MODE <type>

<type>:= {TRACk|MANual[,<mode>]}

<mode>:= {X|Y|XY}

- ◆ MANul means the manual cursors
- ◆ TRACk means the track cursors

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CURSor:MODE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {TRACk|MANual[,<mode>]}

<mode>:= {X|Y|XY}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the cursor type to manual X, when the cursor mode is manual.

Command message:

```
:CURSor:MODE MANual,X
CURS:MODE MAN,X
```

Query message:

```
CURS:MODE?
```

Response message:

```
MANual,X
```

## :CURSor:SOURce1

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command specifies the source of the cursor source 1.

The query returns the current source of the cursor source 1.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CURSor:SOURce1 <source>

<source>:=

{C<x>|F<x>|REFA|REFB|REFC|REFD|DIGital|HISTOGRAM}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### Note:

When the cursor mode is a TRACK, the source cannot be set to HISTOGRAM or DIGital.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CURSor:SOURce1?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<source>

<source>:=

{C<x>|F<x>|REFA|REFB|REFC|REFD|DIGital|HISTOGRAM}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the source of the cursor source 1 as Channel 1.

Command message:

```
:CURSor:SOURce1 C1
CURS:SOUR1 C1
```

Query message:

```
CURS:SOUR1?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:CURSor:SOURce2



## :CURSor:SOURce2

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command specifies the source of the cursor source 2.

The query returns the current source of the cursor source 2.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CURSor:SOURce2 <source>

<source>:=

{C<x>|F<x>|REFA|REFB|REFC|REFD|DIGital|HISTOGRAM}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### Note:

When the cursor mode is a TRACK, the source cannot be set to HISTOGRAM or DIGital.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CURSor:SOURce2?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<source>

<source>:=

{C<x>|F<x>|REFA|REFB|REFC|REFD|DIGital|HISTOGRAM}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the source of the cursor source 2 as Channel 1.

Command message:

```
:CURSor:SOURce2 C1
CURS:SOUR2 C1
```

Query message:

```
CURS:SOUR2?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:CURSor:SOURce1

**:CURSor:X1****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command specifies the position of the cursor X1.

The query returns the current position of the cursor X1.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:CURSor:X1 <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [-horizontal\_grid/2\*timebase, horizontal\_grid/2\*timebase].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:CURSor:X1?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the value of the cursor X1 to 1 us.

Command message:

*:CURSor:X1 1.00E-06*

*CURS:X1 1.00E-06*

Query message:

*CURS:X1?*

Response message:

*1.00E-06*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:CURSor:X2

:CURSor:XDELta

:CURSor:IXDELta

**:CURSor:X2****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command specifies the position of the cursor X2.

The query returns the current position of the cursor X2.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:CURSor:X2 <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [-horizontal\_grid/2\*timebase, horizontal\_grid/2\*timebase].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:CURSor:X2?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the value of the cursor X2 to 1 us.

Command message:

*:CURSor:X2 1.00E-06*

*CURS:X2 1.00E-06*

Query message:

*CURS:X2?*

Response message:

*1.00E-06*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:CURSor:X1

:CURSor:XDELta

:CURSor:IXDELta

## :CURSor:XDELta

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The query returns the horizontal difference between cursor X1 and cursor X2.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CURSor:XDELta?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command returns the current value of the cursor X1-X2.

Query message:

*CURS:XDEL?*

Response message:

*1.750E-01*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:CURSor:X1

:CURSor:X2

:CURSor:IXDelta

**:CURSor:XREFerence****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command specifies the expansion strategy around the cursor X.

The query returns the expansion strategy of the cursor X.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:CURSor:XREFerence <type>

<type>:= {DELaY|POSition}

- ◆ DELaY means that the cursor value is fixed, and the on-screen cursor position changes for different timebase values.
- ◆ POSition means that the cursor position is fixed, and does not change at any time. Timebase changes cause an expansion or contraction of the waveforms around the cursor position.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:CURSor:XREFerence?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<type>

< type >:= {DELaY|POSition}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the type of the X cursor reference to delay.

Command message:

*:CURSor:XREFerence DELaY*  
*CURS:XREF DEL*

Query message:

*CURS:XREF?*

Response message:

*DELaY*

## :CURSor:Y1

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command specifies the position of the cursor Y1.

The query returns the current position of the cursor Y1.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CURSor:Y1 <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [-vertical\_grid/2\*vertical\_scale, vertical\_grid/2\*vertical\_scale].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CURSor:Y1?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the value of the cursor Y1 to 12 V.

Command message:

*:CURSor:Y1 1.20E+01*

*CURs:Y1 1.20E+01*

Query message:

*CURs:Y1?*

Response message:

*1.20E+01*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:CURSor:Y2

:CURSor:YDELta

## :CURSor:Y2

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command specifies the position of the cursor Y2.

The query returns the current position of the cursor Y2.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:CURSor:Y2 <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [-vertical\_grid/2\*vertical\_scale, vertical\_grid/2\*vertical\_scale]

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CURSor:Y2?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the value of the cursor Y2 to 10 V.

Command message:

*:CURSor:Y2 1.00E+01*

*CURs:Y2 1.00E+01*

Query message:

*CURs:Y2?*

Response message:

*1.00E+01*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:CURSor:Y1

:CURSor:YDELta

## :CURSor:YDELta

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The query returns the vertical difference between the cursor Y1 and cursor Y2.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:CURSor:YDELta?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command returns the current value of the cursor Y1-Y2.

Query message:

*CURs:YDEL?*

Response message:

*1.80E+01*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:CURSor:Y1

:CURSor:Y2



**:CURSor:YREFerence****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command specifies the expansion strategy of the Y cursor.

The query returns the expansion strategy of the Y cursor.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:CURSor:YREFerence <type>

<type>:= {OFFSet|POSition}

- ◆ OFFSet means that the cursor value is fixed, and the cursor position moves with vertical scale changes. The cursors expand or contract if the vertical scale changes.
- ◆ POSition means that the cursor position is fixed, and does not change at any time.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:CURSor:YREFerence?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<type>

<type>:= {OFFSet|POSition}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the type of the Y cursor reference to offset.

Command message:

```
:CURSor:YREFerence OFFSet  
CURS:YREF OFFS
```

Query message:

```
CURS:YREF?
```

Response message:

```
OFFSet
```

## DECode Commands

The :DECode subsystem commands control the basic decode functions of the oscilloscope.

- ◆ :DECode
- ◆ :DECode:LIST
- ◆ :DECode:LIST:LINE
- ◆ :DECode:LIST:SCRoll
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:COPY
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:FORMat
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:PROTOcol
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:IIC Commands
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI Commands
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:UART Commands
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:CAN Commands
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:LIN Commands
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray Commands [Option]
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd Commands [Option]
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS Commands [Option]
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:M1553 Commands

## :DECode

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the state of the decode function.

This query returns the current status of the decode function.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables the decode function.

Command message:

*:DECode ON*

*DEC ON*

Query message:

*DEC?*

Response message:

*ON*

## :DECode:LIST

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command enables or disables the list of decode result.

This query returns the current switch state of the decode list.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:LIST <state>

<state>:= {OFF|D1|D2}

- ◆ D1 means bus 1
- ◆ D2 means bus 2

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:LIST?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {OFF|D1|D2}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables the D1 list.

Command message:

```
:DECode:LIST D1
DEC:LIST D1
```

Query message:

```
DEC:LIST?
```

Response message:

```
D1
```

## :DECode:LIST:LINE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the number of lines displayed in the decoding list on the screen.

This query returns the number of lines displayed in the decoding list.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:LIST:LINE <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of value is [1, 7].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:LIST:LINE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the number of lines displayed by decoding to 6.

Command message:

*:DECode:LIST:LINE 6*

*DEC:LIST:LINE 6*

Query message:

*DEC:LIST:LINE?*

Response message:

*6*

## :DECode:LIST:SCRoll

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the selected line when the decode list is turned on.

This query returns the selected line of the decode list.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:LIST:SCRoll <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:LIST:SCRoll?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the third line 3 selected when decoding the display.

Command message:

```
:DECode:LIST:SCRoll 3  
DEC:LIST:SCR 3
```

Query message:

```
DEC:LIST:SCR?
```

Response message:

```
3
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:DECode:LIST  
:DECode:LIST:LINE
```

## :DECode:BUS<n>

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the status of the decode bus.

This query returns the current status of the decode bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n> <state>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<state>:= {ON|OFF}.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets decode bus 1 on.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1 ON*  
*DEC:BUS1 ON*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1?*

Response message:

*ON*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:DECode

## :DECode:BUS<n>:COPY

### Command

### DESCRIPTION

The command synchronizes the decoding settings with the trigger settings.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:COPY <operation>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<operation>:= {FROMtrigger|TOTRigger}.

- ◆ FROMtrigger means copy trigger settings to the decoding bus.
- ◆ TOTRigger means copy decoding settings to trigger.

### EXAMPLE

The following command copies the decode settings on bus 1 to the trigger settings.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:COPY FROMtrigger
DEC:BUS1:COPY FROM
```



**:DECode:BUS<n>:FORMat****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the display format of the specified decode bus.

This query returns the display format of the specified decode bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:FORMat <format>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<format>:= {BINary|DECimal|HEX|ASCii}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:FORMat?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<format>

<format>:= {BINary|DECimal|HEX|ASCii}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the display format of the bus 1 as HEX.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:FORMat HEX*  
*DEC:BUS1:FORM HEX*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:FORM?*

Response message:

*HEX*

**:DECode:BUS<n>:PROTOcol**

**Command/Query**

**DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the protocol of the specified bus.

This query returns the protocol of the specified bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:PROTOcol <protocol>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<protocol>:=  
{IIC|SPI|UART|CAN|LIN|FLEXray|CANFd|IIS|M1553}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:PROTOcol?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<protocol>

<protocol>:=  
{IIC|SPI|UART|CAN|LIN|FLEXray|CANFd|IIS|M1553}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the decoding protocol of bus 1 to IIC.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:PROTOcol IIC*  
*DEC:BUS1:PROT IIC*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:PROT?*

Response message:

*IIC*

## **:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC Commands**

The :DECode:BUS<n>:IIC subsystem commands control the IIC decode settings of the specified bus.

- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:RWBit**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLSource**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLThreshold**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SDASource**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SDAThreshold**

**:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:RWBit****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command selects whether the decoding result includes read bit and write bit.

This query returns whether the decoding result includes read and write bits.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:RWBit <state>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<state>:= {ON|OFF}.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:RWBit?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects to enable read and write bits on bus 1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:IIC:RWBit ON*  
*DEC:BUS1:IIC:RWB ON*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:IIC:RWB?*

Response message:

*ON*

**:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the SCL source of the IIC bus.

This query returns the current SCL source of the IIC bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLSource <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}.

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the SCL source of the IIC on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:IIC:SCLSource C1*

*DEC:BUS1:IIC:SCLS C1*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:IIC:SCLS?*

Response message:

*C1*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLThreshold

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SDASource

**:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLThreshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of the SCL on IIC bus.

This query returns the current threshold of the SCL on IIC bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLThreshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLThreshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of the SCL to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:IIC:SCLThreshold 1.00E+00
DEC:BUS1:IIC:SCLT 1.00E+00
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:IIC:SCLT?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLSource

**:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SDASource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the SDA source of the IIC bus.

This query returns the current SDA source of the IIC bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SDASource <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SDASource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the SDA source of the IIC on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:IIC:SDASource C1*

*DEC:BUS1:IIC:SDAS C1*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:IIC:SDAS?*

Response message:

*C1*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SDAThreshold

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLSource

**:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SDAThreshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of the SDA on IIC bus.

This query returns the current threshold of the SDA on IIC bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SDAThreshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | $[-4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | $[-4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SDAThreshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of the SDA to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:IIC:SDAThreshold 1.00E+00
DEC:BUS1:IIC:SDAT 1.00E+00
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:IIC:SDAT?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:SDASource



**:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI Commands**

The :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI subsystem commands control the SPI decode settings of the specified bus.

- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:BITOrder
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CLKSource
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CLKThreshold
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CSSource
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CSThreshold
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CSType
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:DLEnGth
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:LATChedge
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MISOSource
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MISOThreshold
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSISource
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSIThreshold
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:NCSSource
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:NCSThreshold

## :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:BITorder

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the bit order of the SPI bus.

This query returns the current bit order of the SPI bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:BITorder <order>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<order>:= {LSB|MSB}.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:BITorder?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<order>

<order>:= {LSB|MSB}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets bit order of the SPI on BUS 1 to LSB.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:SPI:BITorder LSB*  
*DEC:BUS1:SPI:BIT LSB*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:SPI:BIT?*

Response message:

*LSB*

**:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CLKSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the CLK source of the SPI bus.

This query returns the current CLK source of the SPI bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CLKSource <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}.

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CLKSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the CLK source of the SPI on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:SPI:CLKSource C1  
DEC:BUS1:SPI:CLKS C1
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:SPI:CLKS?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CLKThreshold

**:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CLKThreshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of the CLK on SPI bus.

This query returns the current threshold of the CLK on SPI bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CLKThreshold <value>**

**<n>:= {1|2}**, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

**<value>:=** Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

**:DECode:BUS<n>:IIC:CLKThreshold?**

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

**<value>**

**<value>:=** Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of the CLK to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:SPI:CLKThreshold 1.00E+00
DEC:BUS1:SPI:CLKT 1.00E+00
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:SPI:CLKT?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

**:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CLKSource**

## :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CSSource

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the CS source of the SPI bus.

This query returns the current CS source of the SPI bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CSSource <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}.

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CSSource?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the CS source of the SPI on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:SPI:CSSource C1
DEC:BUS1:SPI:CSS C1
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:SPI:CSS?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CSThreshold

## :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CSThreshold

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of the CS on SPI bus.

This query returns the current threshold of the CS on SPI bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CSThreshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CSThreshold?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold of the CS to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:SPI:CSThreshold 1.00E+00
DEC:BUS1:SPI:CST 1.00E+00
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:SPI:CST?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CLKSource

**:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CSType****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the chip selection type of the SPI bus.

This query returns the current chip selection type of the SPI bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CSType <type>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<type>:= {NCS|CS|TIMEout[,<time>]}

- ◆ CS means set to chip select state.
- ◆ NCS means set to non-chip select state.
- ◆ TIMEout indicates set to clock timeout status.

<time>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [1.00E-07, 5.00E-03].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:CSType?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<type>

<type>:= {NCS|CS|TIMEout[,<time>]}

<time>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the chip selection type of the SPI on bus 1 to CS.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:SPI:CSType CS  
DEC:BUS1:SPI:CSTY CS
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:SPI:CSTY?
```

Response message:

```
CS
```

**:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:DLENgth**

**Command/Query**

**DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data length of the SPI bus.

This query returns the current data length of the SPI bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:DLENgth <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [4, 32].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:DLENgth?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data length of the SPI on bus 1 to 5.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:SPI:DLENgth 5*

*DEC:BUS1:SPI:DLEN 5*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:SPI:DLEN?*

Response message:

*5*



## :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:LATChedge

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the sampling edge of CLK on SPI bus.

This query returns the sampling edge of CLK on SPI bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:LATChedge <slope>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<slope>:= {RISing|FALLing}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:LATChedge?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<slope>

<slope>:= {RISing|FALLing}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold judgment condition of CLK on bus 1 to RISing.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:SPI:LATChege RISing
DEC:BUS1:SPI:LATC RIS
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:SPI:LATC?
```

Response message:

```
RISing
```

**:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MISOSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the MISO source of the SPI bus.

This query returns the current MISO source of the SPI bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MISOSource <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>|DIS}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. For example, C1 selects analog channel 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. For example, D1 selects digital channel 1.

- ◆ DIS means no source selected.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MISOSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>|DIS}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the MISO source of the SPI on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:SPI:MISOSource C1*  
*DEC:BUS1:SPI:MISOS C1*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:SPI:MISOS?*

Response message:

*C1*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MISOThreshold

## :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MISOThreshold

### Command/Query

### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of the MISO on SPI bus.

This query returns the current threshold of the MISO.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MISOThreshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MISOThreshold?

### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold of the MISO to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:SPI:MISOThreshold 1.00E+00
DEC:BUS1:SPI:MISOT 1.00E+00
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:SPI:MISOT?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

### RELATED COMMANDS

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MISOSource

**:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSISource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the MOSI source of the SPI bus.

This query returns the current MOSI source of the SPI bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSISource <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>|DIS}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

- ◆ DIS means no source selected

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSISource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>|DIS}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the MOSI source of the SPI on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:SPI:MOSISource C1  
DEC:BUS1:SPI:MOSIS C1
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:SPI:MOSIS?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSIThreshold

## :DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSIThreshold

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of the MOSI.

This query returns the current threshold of the MOSI.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSIThreshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSIThreshold?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold of the MOSI to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:SPI:MOSIThreshold 1.00E+00  
DEC:BUS1:SPI:MOSIT 1.00E+00
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:SPI:MOSIT?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSISource

**:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:NCSSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the NCS source of the SPI bus.

This query returns the current NCS source of the SPI bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:NCSSource <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:NCSSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the NCS source of the SPI on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:SPI:NCSSource C1  
DEC:BUS1:SPI:NCSS C1
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:SPI:NCSS?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:NCSThreshold

**:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:NCSThreshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of the NCS on SPI bus.

This query returns the current threshold of the NCS on SPI bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:NCSThreshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:NCSThreshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of the NCS on bus 1 to 1 V.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:SPI:NCSThreshold 1.00E+00
DEC:BUS1:SPI:NCST 1.00E+00
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:SPI:NCST?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:SPI:NCSSource



## **:DECode:BUS<n>:UART Commands**

The :DECode:BUS<n>:UART subsystem commands control the UART decode settings of the specified bus.

- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:BAUD**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:BITOrder**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:DLENgth**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:IDLE**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:PARity**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:RXSource**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:RXThreshold**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:STOP**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:TXSource**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:TXThreshold**

**:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:BAUD****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the baud rate of the UART bus.

This query returns the current baud rate of the UART bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:BAUD <baud>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<baud>:=  
{600bps|1200bps|2400bps|4800bps|9600bps|19200bps|38400bps|57600bps|115200bps|CUSTom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [300, 20000000].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:BAUD?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<baud>

<baud>:=  
{600bps|1200bps|2400bps|4800bps|9600bps|19200bps|38400bps|57600bps|115200bps|CUSTom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the baud rate of the UART to 9600bps on bus 1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:UART:BAUD 9600bps  
DEC:BUS1:UART:BAUD 9600bps*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:UART:BAUD?*

Response message:

*9600bps*

## :DECode:BUS<n>:UART:BITorder

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the bit order of the UART bus.

This query returns the current bit order of the UART bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:BITorder <order>

<n>= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<order>:= {LSB|MSB}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:BITorder?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<order>

<order>:= {LSB|MSB}

- ◆ LSB is Least Significant Bit order
- ◆ MSB is Most Significant Bit order

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets bit order of the UART bus on bus 1 to LSB.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:UART:BITorder LSB
DEC:BUS1:UART:BIT LSB
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:UART:BIT?
```

Response message:

```
LSB
```

## :DECode:BUS<n>:UART:DLENgth

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the data length of the UART bus.

This query returns the current data length of the UART bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:DLENgth <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of value is [5, 8].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:DLENgth?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the data length of the UART to 5 on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:UART:DLENgth 5
DEC:BUS1:UART:DLEN 5
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:UART:DLEN?
```

Response message:

```
5
```

## :DECode:BUS<n>:UART:IDLE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the idle level of the UART bus.

This query returns the current idle level of the UART bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:IDLE <idle>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<idle>:= {LOW|HIGH}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:IDLE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<idle>

<idle>:= {LOW|HIGH}

- ◆ LOW means that the idle voltage value is low
- ◆ HIGH means that the idle voltage value is high

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the idle level of the UART on bus 1 to low.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:UART:IDLE LOW
DEC:BUS1:UART:IDLE LOW
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:UART:IDLE?
```

Response message:

```
LOW
```

## :DECode:BUS<n>:UART:PARity

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the parity check of the UART bus.

This query returns the current parity check of the UART bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:PARity <parity>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<parity>:= {NONE|ODD|EVEN|MARK|SPACE}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:PARity?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<parity>

<parity>:= {NONE|ODD|EVEN|MARK|SPACE}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the parity check of the UART on bus 1 to NONE.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:UART:PARity NONE
DEC:BUS1:UART:PAR NONE
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:UART:PAR?
```

Response message:

```
NONE
```

**:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:RXSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the RX source of the UART bus.

This query returns the current RX source of the UART bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:RXSource <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>|DIS}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

- ◆ DIS means no source selected

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:RXSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>|DIS}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the RX source of the UART on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:UART:RXSource C1  
DEC:BUS1:UART:RXS C1
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:UART:RXS?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:RXThreshold

## :DECode:BUS<n>:UART:RXThreshold

### Command/Query

### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of RX on UART bus.

This query returns the current threshold of RX on UART bus.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:RXThreshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:RXThreshold?

### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold of the RX to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:UART:RXThreshold 1.00E+00  
DEC:BUS1:UART:RXT 1.00E+00
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:UART:RXT?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

### RELATED COMMANDS

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:RXSource



**:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:STOP****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the length of the stop bit on UART bus.

This query returns the current length of the stop bit on UART bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:STOP <bit>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<bit>:= {1|1.5|2}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:STOP?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<bit>

<bit>:= {1|1.5|2}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the current length of the stop bit to 1 on bus 1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:UART:STOP 1*

*DEC:BUS1:UART:STOP 1*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:UART:STOP?*

Response message:

*1*

**:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:TXSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the TX source of the UART bus.

This query returns the current TX source of the UART bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:TXSource <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>|DIS}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

- ◆ DIS means no source selected

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:TXSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>|DIS}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the TX source of the UART on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:UART:TXSource C1  
DEC:BUS1:UART:TXS C1
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:UART:TXS?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:TXThreshold

## :DECode:BUS<n>:UART:TXThreshold

### Command/Query

### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of TX on UART bus.

This query returns the current threshold of TX on UART bus.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:TXThreshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:TXThreshold?

### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold of the TX to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:UART:TXThreshold 1.00E+00
DEC:BUS1:UART:TX 1.00E+00
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:UART:TX?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

### RELATED COMMANDS

:DECode:BUS<n>:UART:TXSource

## **:DECode:BUS<n>:CAN Commands**

The :DECode:BUS<n>:CAN subsystem commands control the CAN decode settings of the specified bus.

- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:CAN:BAUD
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:CAN:SOURce
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:CAN:THReshold

**:DECode:BUS<n>:CAN:BAUD****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the baud rate of the CAN bus.

This query returns the current baud rate of the CAN bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:CAN:BAUD <baud>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<baud>:=  
{5kbps|10kbps|20kbps|50kbps|100kbps|125kbps|250kbps|500kbps|800kbps|1Mbps|CUSTom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [5000, 1000000].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:CAN:BAUD?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<baud>

<baud>:=  
{5kbps|10kbps|20kbps|50kbps|100kbps|125kbps|250kbps|500kbps|800kbps|1Mbps|CUSTom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the baud rate of the CAN on bus 1 to 10kbps.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:CAN:BAUD 10kbps*  
*DEC:BUS1:CAN:BAUD 10kbps*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:CAN:BAUD?*

Response message:

*10kbps*

**:DECode:BUS<n>:CAN:SOURce**

Command/Query

**DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the source of the CAN bus.

This query returns the current source of the CAN bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:CAN:SOURce <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:CAN:SOURce?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the source of the CAN on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:  
*:DECode:BUS1:CAN:SOURce C1*  
*DEC:BUS1:CAN:SOUR C1*

Query message:  
*DEC:BUS1:CAN:SOUR?*

Response message:  
*C1*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:CAN:THReshold

## :DECode:BUS<n>:CAN:THReshold

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of the source on CAN bus.

This query returns the current threshold of the source on CAN bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:CAN:THReshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | $[-4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | $[-4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:CAN:THReshold?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold of the CAN bus source to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:CAN:THReshold 1.00E+00
DEC:BUS1:CAN:THR 1.00E+00
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:CAN:THR?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:DECode:BUS<n>:CAN:SOURce

## **:DECode:BUS<n>:LIN Commands**

The :DECode:BUS<n>:LIN subsystem commands control the LIN decode settings of the specified bus.

- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:LIN:BAUD**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:LIN:SOURce**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:LIN:THReshold**



## :DECode:BUS<n>:LIN:BAUD

### Command/Query

### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the baud rate for the LIN bus.

This query returns the current baud rate for the LIN bus.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:LIN:BAUD <baud>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<baud>:=  
{600bps|1200bps|2400bps|4800bps|9600bps|19200bps|CUS  
Tom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [300, 20000000].

### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:LIN:BAUD?

### RESPONSE FORMAT

<baud>

<baud>:=  
{600bps|1200bps|2400bps|4800bps|9600bps|19200bps|CUS  
Tom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the baud rate for the LIN to 9600bps on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:LIN:BAUD 9600bps  
DEC:BUS1:LIN:BAUD 9600bps
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:LIN:BAUD?
```

Response message:

```
9600bps
```

**:DECode:BUS<n>:LIN:SOURce**

Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the source of the LIN bus.

This query returns the current source of the LIN bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

**:DECode:BUS<n>:LIN:SOURce <source>**

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

**:DECode:BUS<n>:LIN:SOURce?**

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command selects the source of the LIN on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:LIN:SOURce C1  
DEC:BUS1:LIN:SOUR C1
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:LIN:SOUR?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

**:DECode:BUS<n>:LIN:THReshold**

**:DECode:BUS<n>:LIN:THReshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of the source on LIN bus.

This query returns the current threshold of the source on LIN bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:LIN:THReshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:LIN:THReshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of the LIN source to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:LIN:THReshold 1.00E+00
DEC:BUS1:LIN:THR 1.00E+00
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:LIN:THR?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:LIN:SOURce

## **:DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray Commands [Option]**

The :DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray subsystem commands control the FLEXray decode settings of the specified bus.

- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray:BAUD**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SOURce**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray:THReshold**

**:DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray:BAUD****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the baud rate of the Flexray bus.

This query returns the current baud rate of the Flexray bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray:BAUD <baud>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<baud>:= {2500kbps|5Mbps|10Mbps|CUSTom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [1000000, 20000000]

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray:BAUD?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<baud>

<baud>:= {2500kbps|5Mbps|10Mbps|CUSTom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the baud rate of the Flexray to 5Mbps on bus 1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:FLEXray:BAUD 5Mbps*

*DEC:BUS1:FLEX:BAUD 5Mbps*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:FLEX:BAUD?*

Response message:

*5Mbps*

**:DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SOURce****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the source of the Flexray bus.

This query returns the current source of the Flexray bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SOURce <source>**  
<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.  
<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

**:DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SOURce?**

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the source of the Flexray on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:FLEXray:SOURce C1*  
*DEC:BUS1:FLEX:SOUR C1*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:FLEX:SOUR?*

Response message:

*C1*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

**:DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray:THReshold**

**:DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray:THReshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of the source on Flexray bus.

This query returns the current threshold of the source on Flexray bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray:THReshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray:THReshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of the Flexray source to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:FLEXray:THReshold 1.00E+00
DEC:BUS1:FLEX:THR 1.00E+00
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:FLEX:THR?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SOURce

## **:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd Commands [Option]**

The :DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd subsystem commands control the CANFD decode settings of the specified bus.

- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:BAUDData**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:BAUDNominal**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:SOURce**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:THReshold**



**:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:BAUDData****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data baud rate of the CAN FD bus.

This query returns the current data baud rate of the CAN FD bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:BAUDData <baud>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<baud>:=  
{500kbps|1Mbps|2Mbps|5Mbps|8Mbps|10Mbps|CUSTOM[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [100000, 10000000]

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:BAUDData?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<baud>

<baud>:=  
{500kbps|1Mbps|2Mbps|5Mbps|8Mbps|10Mbps|CUSTOM[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data baud rate of the CAN FD to 500kbps on bus 1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:CANFd:BAUDData 500kbps  
DEC:BUS1:CANF:BAUDD 500kbps*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:CANF:BAUDD?*

Response message:

*500kbps*

**:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:BAUDNominal****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the nominal baud rate of the CAN FD bus.

This query returns the current nominal baud rate of the CAN FD bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:BAUDNominal <baud>

<n>:= {1|2} is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<baud>:=  
{10kbps|25kbps|50kbps|100kbps|250kbps|1Mbps|CUSTom  
[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [10000, 1000000]

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:BAUDNominal?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<baud>

<baud>:=  
{10kbps|25kbps|50kbps|100kbps|250kbps|1Mbps|CUSTom  
[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the nominal baud rate of the CAN FD to 50kbps on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:CANFd:BAUDNominal 50kbps  
DEC:BUS1:CANF:BAUDN 50kbps
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:CANF:BAUDN?
```

Response message:

```
50kbps
```

**:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:SOURce****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the source of the CAN FD bus.

This query returns the current source of the CAN FD bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:SOURce <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:SOURce?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the source of the CAN FD on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:CANFd:SOURce C1  
DEC:BUS1:CANF:SOUR C1
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:CANF:SOUR?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:THReshold

**:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:THReshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of the source on CAN FD bus.

This query returns the current threshold of the source on CAN FD bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:THReshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:THReshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of the CAN FD source to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:CANFd:THReshold 1.00E+00
DEC:BUS1:CANF:THR 1.00E+0
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:CANF:THR?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:CANFd:SOURce

**:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS Commands [Option]**

The :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS subsystem commands control the IIS decode settings of the specified bus.

- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:ANNotate
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:AVARiant
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:BCLKSource
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:BCLKThreshold
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:BITOrder
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:DLENgth
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:DSource
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:DTHReshold
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:LATChedge
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:LCH
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:SBIT
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:WSSource
- ◆ :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:WSTHreshold

## :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:ANNotate

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command specifies the channel for IIS bus to be annotated.

This query returns the current annotated channel of IIS bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:ANNotate <type>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<type>:= {ALL|LEFT|RIGHT}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:ANNotate?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {ALL|LEFT|RIGHT}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command annotates all the channels of IIS on bus 1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:IIS:ANNotate ALL*

*DEC:BUS1:IIS:ANN ALL*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:IIS:ANN?*

Response message:

*ALL*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:LCH

## :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:AVARiant

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the audio variant for IIS bus.

This query returns the current audio variant for IIS bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:AVARiant <type>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<type>:= {I2S|LJ|RJ}

- ◆ I2S justified.
- ◆ LJ is left justified.
- ◆ RL is right justified.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:AVARiant?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {I2S|LJ|RJ}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the audio variable of the IIS on bus 1 to RJ.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:IIS:AVARiant RJ
DEC:BUS1:IIS:AVAR RJ
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:IIS:AVAR?
```

Response message:

```
RJ
```

**:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:BCLKSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the BCLK source of the IIS bus.

This query returns the current BCLK source of the IIS bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:BCLKSource <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:BCLKSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the BCLK source of IIS on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:IIS:BCLKSource C1
DEC:BUS1:IIS:BCLKS C1
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:IIS:BCLKS?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:BCLKThreshold



**:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:BCLKThreshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of the BCLK on IIS bus.

This query returns the current threshold of the BCLK on IIS bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:BCLKThreshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:BCLKThreshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of the BCLK to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:IIS:BCLKThreshold 1.00E+00
DEC:BUS1:IIS:BCLKT 1.00E+00
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:IIS:BCLKT?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:BCLKSource

## :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:BITOrder

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the bit order for the IIS bus.

This query returns the current bit order for the IIS bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:BITOrder <order>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<order>:= {LSB|MSB}

- ◆ LSB is Least Significant Bit.
- ◆ MSB is Most Significant Bit.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:BITOrder?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<order>

<order>:= {LSB|MSB}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets bit order for the IIS on bus 1 to LSB.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:IIS:BITOrder LSB*  
*DEC:BUS1:IIS:BIT LSB*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:IIS:BIT?*

Response message:

*LSB*

**:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:DLENgth****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data bits for the IIS bus.

This query returns the current data bits for the IIS bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:DLENgth <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [1, 32].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:DLENgth?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data bits for the IIS to 5 on bus 1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:IIS:DLENgth 5*  
*DEC:BUS1:IIS:DLEN 5*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:IIS:DLEN?*

Response message:

*5*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:SBIT

## :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:DSource

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the data source of the IIS bus.

This query returns the current data source of the IIS bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:DSource <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:DSource?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command selects the data source of the IIS bus on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:IIS:DSource C1*

*DEC:BUS1:IIS:DS C1*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:IIS:DS?*

Response message:

*C1*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:DTHReshold

**:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:DTHReshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of the data source on IIS bus.

This query returns the current threshold of the data source on IIS bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:DTHReshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:DTHReshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of the data source to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:IIS:DTHReshold 1.00E+00
DEC:BUS1:IIS:DTHR 1.00E+00
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:IIS:DTHR?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:DSource

## :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:LATChedge

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the sampling edge of BCLK on IIS bus.

This query returns the sampling edge of BCLK on IIS bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:LATChedge <slope>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<slope>:= {RISing|FALLing}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:LATChedge?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<slope>

<slope>:= {RISing|FALLing}

- ◆ RISing selects the rising edge.
- ◆ FALLing selects the falling edge.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the sampling edge of BCLK on bus 1 to RISing.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:IIS:LATChege RISing
DEC:BUS1:IIS:LATC RIS
```

Query message:

```
DEC:BUS1:IIS:LATC?
```

Response message:

```
RISing
```

## :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:LCH

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the level of the left channel.

This query returns the current level of the left channel.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:LCH <left>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<left>:= {LOW|HIGH}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:LCH?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<left>

<left>:= {LOW|HIGH}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the left channel on bus 1 to LOW.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:IIS:LCH LOW*  
*DEC:BUS1:IIS:LCH LOW*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:IIS:LCH?*

Response message:

*LOW*

## :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:SBIT

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the start bit of the data.

This query returns the start bit of the data.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:SBIT <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 31].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:SBIT?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the number of the data bit to 1 on bus 1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:IIS:SBIT 1*

*:DEC:BUS1:IIS:SBIT 1*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:IIS:SBIT?*

Response message:

*1*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:DLENgth



**:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:WSSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the WS source of the IIS bus.

This query returns the current WS source of the IIS bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:WSSource <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:WSSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the WS source of the IIS bus on bus 1 as C1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:IIS:WSSource C1*

*DEC:BUS1:IIS:WSS C1*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:IIS:WSS?*

Response message:

*C1*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:WSTHreshold

## :DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:WSTHreshold

### Command/Query

### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of the WS on IIS bus.

This query returns the current threshold of the WS on IIS bus.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:WSTHreshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | $[-4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | $[-4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |

### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:WSTHreshold?

### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold of the WS to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:IIS:WSTHreshold 1.00E+00*

*DEC:BUS1:IIS:WSTH 1.00E+00*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:IIS:WSTH?*

Response message:

*1.00E+00*

### RELATED COMMANDS

:DECode:BUS<n>:IIS:WSSource

## **:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553 Commands [Option]**

The :DECode:BUS<n>:M1553 subsystem commands control the M1553 decode settings of the specified bus.

- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:LTHReshold**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:SOURce**
- ◆ **:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:UTHReshold**

**:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:LTHReshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the lower threshold of the M1553 source.

This query returns the current lower threshold of the M1553 source.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:LTHReshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**Note:**

The lower threshold value cannot be greater than the upper threshold value set by the command

:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:UTHReshold.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:LTHReshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the lower threshold of the M1553 source to 1 V on bus 1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:M1553:LTHReshold 1.00E+00*

*DEC:BUS1:M1553:LTHR 1.00E+00*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:M1553:LTHR?*

Response message:

*1.00E+00*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:SOURce

:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:UTHReshold

**:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:SOURce****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the source of the M1553 bus.

This query returns the current source of the M1553 bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:SOURce <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:SOURce?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the source of the M1553 as C1 on bus 1.

Command message:

*:DECode:BUS1:M1553:SOURce C1*  
*DEC:BUS1:M1553:SOUR C1*

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:M1553:SOUR?*

Response message:

*C1*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:UTHReshold  
:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:LTHReshold

## :DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:UTHReshold

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the upper threshold of the M1553 source.

This query returns the current upper threshold of the M1553 source.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:UTHReshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### Note:

The upper threshold value cannot be less than the lower threshold value set by the command

:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:LTHReshold.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:UTHReshold?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the upper threshold of the M1553 bus source to 2 V on bus 1.

Command message:

```
:DECode:BUS1:M1553:UTHReshold 2.00E+00  
DEC:BUS1:M1553:UTHR 2.00E+00
```

Query message:

*DEC:BUS1:M1553:UTHR?*

Response message:

*2.00E+00*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:SOURce

:DECode:BUS<n>:M1553:LTHReshold



## DIGital Commands [Option]

The :DIGital subsystem commands control the viewing of digital channels. They also control threshold settings for groups of digital channels.

- ◆ :DIGital
- ◆ :DIGital:ACTive
- ◆ :DIGital:BUS<n>:DEFault
- ◆ :DIGital:BUS<n>:DISPlay
- ◆ :DIGital:BUS<n>:FORMat
- ◆ :DIGital:BUS<n>:MAP
- ◆ :DIGital:D<n>
- ◆ :DIGital:HEIGht
- ◆ :DIGital:LABel<n>
- ◆ :DIGital:POINts
- ◆ :DIGital:POSition
- ◆
- ◆ :DIGital:SKEW
- ◆ :DIGital:SRATe
- ◆ :DIGital:THReshold<n>

## :DIGital

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command set the switch of the digital.

This query returns the current state of the digital.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DIGital <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

- ◆ ON enables the channel.
- ◆ OFF disables the channel.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DIGital?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables digital function.

Command message:

*:DIGital ON*

*DIG ON*

Query message:

*DIG?*

Response message:

*ON*

## :DIGital:ACTive

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command activates the specified digital channel.

This query returns the active digital channel.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DIGital:ACTive <digital>

<digital>:= {D<x>}

<x>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DIGital:ACTive?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<digital>

<digital>:= {D<x>}

<x>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command selects the digital channel 5 waveform.

Command message:

```
:DIGital:ACTive D5
DIG:ACT D5
```

Query message:

```
DIG:ACT?
```

Response message:

```
D5
```

## **:DIGital:BUS<n>:DEFault**

### **Command**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This command resets the digital channel bus bit order

### **COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DIGital:BUS<n>:DEFault

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

### **EXAMPLE**

The following command resets the digital channel bus1 data.

Command message:

*:DIGital:BUS1:DEFault*

*DIG:BUS1:DEF*

### **RELATED COMMANDS**

:DIGital:BUS<n>:MAP

## :DIGital:BUS<n>:DISPlay

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the display of the specified digital bus.

This query returns the current display of the specified digital bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DIGital:BUS<n>:DISPlay <state>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DIGital:BUS<n>:DISPlay?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

- ◆ ON displays the selected bus.
- ◆ OFF removes the selected bus from the display.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets digital bus 1 on.

Command message:

```
:DIGital:BUS1:DISPlay ON
DIG:BUS1:DISP ON
```

Query message:

```
DIG:BUS1:DISP?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```

**:DIGital:BUS<n>:FORMat****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the display format of the specified digital bus.

This query returns the current display format of the specified digital bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DIGital:BUS<n>:FORMat <format>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<format>:= {BINary|DECimal|HEX|ASCii}

- ◆ BINary presents the decoded data in binary format
- ◆ DECimal presents the decoded data in decimal format
- ◆ HEX presents the decoded data in hexadecimal format
- ◆ ASCii presents the decoded data in ASCII format

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DIGital:BUS<n>:FORMat?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<format>

<format>:= {BINary|DECimal|HEX|ASCii}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the display format of the digital bus 1 to HEX.

Command message:

*:DIGital:BUS1:FORMat HEX*  
*DIG:BUS1:FORM HEX*

Query message:

*DIG:BUS1:FORM?*

Response message:

*HEX*

**:DIGital:BUS<n>:MAP****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the bit order of each digital channel in the digital bus and the bit width of the digital bus.

The query returns the current digital bus data composition in the LSB order.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DIGital:BUS<n>:MAP <source>[...,<source>]]

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to BUS and defines the bus that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {D<x>}

<x>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**Note:**

- ◆ It will synchronously set the bit width of the digital bus, which is determined by the number of parameters.
- ◆ Use the command :DIGital:BUS<n>:DEFault to reset the bit sequence to d0-d15 according to the current digital bus bit width.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DIGital:BUS<n>:MAP?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>[...,<source>]]

<source>:= {D<x>}

<x>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command the data of the digital bus 1 to D0,D3,D7,D15.

Command message:

```
:DIGital:BUS1:MAP D0,D3,D7,D15
DIG:BUS1:MAP D0,D3,D7,D15
```

Query message:

```
DIG:BUS1:MAP?
```

Response message:

*D0,D3,D7,D15*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DIGital:BUS<n>:DEFault

:DIGital:D<n>



**:DIGital:D<n>**

**Command/Query**

**DESCRIPTION**

This command enables or disables the specified digital channel.

This query returns the switch of the specified digital channel.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DIGital:D<n> <state>

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

- ◆ ON enables the specified digital channel.
- ◆ OFF disables the specified digital channel.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DIGital:D<n>?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command closes the digital channel 5.

Command message:

*:DIGital:D5 OFF*

*DIG:D5 OFF*

Query message:

*DIG:D5?*

Response message:

*OFF*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DIGital

**:DIGital:HEIGht****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the height of digital channel waveform display.

This query returns the height of digital channel waveform display.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DIGital:HEIGht <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. This value indicates the number of divisions occupied by the digital waveform in the vertical direction when the waveform area is not compressed.

The range of the value is [4.00E+00, 8.00E+00].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DIGital:HEIGht?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the height of the digital channel display area to 6 div.

Command message:

*:DIGital:HEIGht 6.00E+00*

*DIG:HEIG 6.00E+00*

Query message:

*DIG:HEIG?*

Response message:

*6.00E+00*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DIGital:POSition

**:DIGital:LABel<n>**

**Command/Query**

**DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the label text of the selected digital channel.

This query returns the current label text of the selected digital channel.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DIGital:LABel<n> <string>

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<string>:= Quoted string of ASCII text. The length of the string is limited to 7.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DIGital:LABel?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<string>

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the label name of the digital channel 15 to "IIC\_DATA".

Command message:

*:DIGital:LABel15 "IIC\_DATA"*

*DIG:LAB15 "IIC\_DATA"*

Query message:

*DIG:LAB15?*

Response message:

*"IIC\_DATA"*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:DIGital:LABel<n>

## :DIGital:POINts

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This query returns the number of sampling points of the digital channel.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DIGital:POINts?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command query returns the number of sampling points of the digital channel.

Query message:

*DIG:POIN?*

Response message:

*6.25E+02*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:DIGital:SRATe

## :DIGital:POSition

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the position of the digital channel waveform display.

The query returns the position of the digital channel waveform display.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DIGital:POSition <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. This value indicates the number of divisions the digital waveform moves from top to bottom of the waveform area when the waveform area is not compressed

#### Note:

The range of legal values varies with the number of digital channels displayed.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DIGital:POSition?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the position of the digital channel display area to 4 div when the digital channel height is 4.

Command message:

*:DIGital:POSition 4.00E+00*

*DIG:POS 4.00E+00*

Query message:

*DIG:POS?*

Response message:

*4.00E+00*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:DIGital:HEIGht

## :DIGital:SKEW

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the skew of the digital channel.

This query returns the current skew of the digital channel.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DIGital:SKEW <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value is [-1.00E-07, 1.00E-07].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DIGital:SKEW?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the skew of the digital channel to 100 ns.

Command message:

*:DIGital:SKEW 1.00E-07*

*DIG:SKEW 1.00E-07*

Query message:

*DIG:SKEW?*

Response message:

*1.00E-07*

## :DIGital:SRATe

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command query returns the sampling rate of the digital channel.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DIGital:SRATe?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command query returns the sampling rate of the digital channel.

Query message:

*DIG:SRAT?*

Response message:

*1.25E+09*

## :DIGital:THReshold<n>

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the threshold value of the digital channel group.

This query returns the threshold value of the digital channel group.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DIGital:THReshold<n> <type>

<n>:= {1|2}

- ◆ 1 means D0-D7
- ◆ 2 means D8-D15

<type>:=

{TTL|CMOS|LVCMOS33|LVCMOS25|CUSTOm[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value is [-1.00E+01, 1.00E+01]

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DIGital:THReshold<n>?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:=

{TTL|CMOS|LVCMOS33|LVCMOS25|CUSTOm[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold value of D0-D7 to CMOS.

Command message:

```
:DIGital:THReshold1 CMOS
DIG:THR1 CMOS
```

Query message:

```
DIG:THR1?
```

Response message:

```
CMOS
```



## DISPlay Commands

The :DISPlay subsystem commands control waveforms and screen displays.

- ◆ :DISPlay:BACKlight
- ◆ :DISPlay:CLEar
- ◆ :DISPlay:COLor
- ◆ :DISPlay:GRATicule
- ◆ :DISPlay:GRIDstyle
- ◆ :DISPlay:INTensity
- ◆ :DISPlay:PERsistence
- ◆ :DISPlay:TRANsparence
- ◆ :DISPlay:TYPE

## :DISPlay:BACKlight

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the backlight level of the screen.

The query returns the current backlight level of the screen.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DISPlay:BACKlight <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 100]. 0 is the least bright and 100 is the brightest.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DISPlay:BACKlight?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command changes the backlight level to 100%.

Command message:

```
:DISPlay:BACKlight 100
DISP:BACK 100
```

Query message:

```
DISP:BACK?
```

Response message:

```
100
```

## **:DISPlay:CLEar**

### **Command**

### **DESCRIPTION**

The command clears the waveform displayed on the screen.

### **COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DISPlay:CLEar

### **EXAMPLE**

The following command clears the waveform displayed on the screen.

Command message:

*:DISPlay:CLEar*

*DISP:CLE*

### **RELATED COMMANDS**

:ACQuire:CSWeep

## :DISPlay:COLor

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the state of the color grade.

The query returns the state of the current color grade.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DISPlay:COLor <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DISPlay:COLor?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on the color grade.

Command message:

*:DISPlay:COLor ON*  
*DISP:COL ON*

Query message:

*DISP:COL?*

Response message:

*ON*

**:DISPlay:GRATicule****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the brightness level of the grid.

The query returns the current brightness level of the grid.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DISPlay:GRATicule <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 100]. 0 is the least bright and 100 is the brightest.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DISPlay:GRATicule?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command changes the grid brightness level to 50%.

Command message:

*:DISPlay:GRATicule 50*  
*DISP:GRAT 50*

Query message:

*DISP:GRAT?*

Response message:

*50*

## :DISPlay:GRIDstyle

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command selects the type of grid to display.

The query returns the current type of grid to display.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DISPlay:GRIDstyle <type>

<type>:= {FULL|LIGHT|NONE}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DISPlay:GRIDstyle?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {FULL|LIGHT|NONE}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the grid type to light grid.

Command message:

```
:DISPlay:GRIDstyle LIGHT
DISP:GRID LIGH
```

Query message:

```
DISP:GRID?
```

Response message:

```
LIGHT
```

**:DISPlay:INTensity****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the intensity level of the waveform.

The query returns the current intensity level of the waveform.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:DISPlay:INTensity <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 100]. 0 is the least bright and 100 is the brightest.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:DISPlay:INTensity?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the intensity level of the waveform to 75%.

Command message:

*:DISPlay:INTensity 75*  
*DISP:INT 75*

Query message:

*DISP:INT?*

Response message:

*75*

## :DISPlay:PERsistence

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the persistence duration of the display, in seconds, in persistence mode.

The query returns the current status of the persistence setting.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DISPlay:PERsistence <time>

<time>:= {OFF|INFinite|1S|5S|10S|30S}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DISPlay:PERsistence?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<time>

<time>:= {OFF|INFinite|1S|5S|10S|30S}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the variable persistence at 5 seconds.

Command message:

```
:DISPlay:PERsistence 5S
DISP:PERs 5S
```

Query message:

```
DISP:PERs?
```

Response message:

```
5S
```



## :DISPlay:TRANsparence

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the transparency level of the information bar.

The query returns the transparency level of the current information bar.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DISPlay:TRANsparence <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 100]. 0 is the least transparent and 100 is the most transparent.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DISPlay:TRANsparence?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command changes the transparency level to 80%.

Command message:

```
:DISPlay:TRANsparence 80
DISP:TRAN 80
```

Query message:

```
DISP:TRAN?
```

Response message:

```
80
```

## :DISPlay:TYPE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the interpolation lines between data points.

The query returns the interpolation lines between data points.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:DISPlay:TYPE <type>

<type>:= {VECTor|DOT}

- ◆ VECTor is the default mode and draws lines between points.
- ◆ DOT mode displays data more quickly than vector mode but does not draw lines between sample points.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:DISPlay:TYPE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {VECTor|DOT}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the interpolation lines between data points to vector.

Command message:

```
:DISPlay:TYPE VECTor
DISP:TYPE VECT
```

Query message:

```
DISP:TYPE?
```

Response message:

```
VECTor
```

## FUNCTION Commands

The :FUNCTION subsystem commands control the math functions in the oscilloscope.

- ◆ :FUNCTION:FFTDISplay
- ◆ :FUNCTION:INTGate
- ◆ :FUNCTION:INTGate:GA
- ◆ :FUNCTION:INTGate:GB
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:DIFF:DX
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:FFT:AUTOset
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:FFT:HCENter
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:FFT:HSCale
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:FFT:LOAD
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:FFT:MODE
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:FFT:POINts
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:FFT:RESET
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:FFT:RLEVel
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:FFT:SCALe
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:FFT:SEARCh
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:FFT:SEARCh:EXCURsion
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:FFT:SEARCh:THREShold
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:FFT:UNIT
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:FFT:WINDow
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:INTegrate:OFFSet
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:INVert
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:LABel
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:LABel:TEXT
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:OPERation
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:POSition
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:SCALe
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:SOURce1
- ◆ :FUNCTION<n>:SOURce2

**:FUNction:FFTDisplay****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the display mode of the FFT waveform.

This query returns the current display mode of the FFT waveform.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:FUNction:FFTDisplay <mode>

<mode>:= {SPLit|FULL|EXCLusive}

- ◆ SPLit means that the channel waveform and the FFT waveform are displayed on the screen separately.
- ◆ FULL means a full-screen display of the FFT waveform.
- ◆ EXCLusive means that only the FFT waveform is displayed on the screen.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:FUNction:FFTDisplay?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<mode>

<mode>:= {SPLit|FULL|EXCLusive}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the display mode of the FFT waveform to split.

Command message:

*:FUNction:FFTDisplay SPLit*  
*FUNC:FFTD SPL*

Query message:

*FUNC:FFTD?*

Response message:

*SPLit*

## :FUNction:INTGate

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command selects whether to enable the threshold of the integral operation.

This query returns the threshold status of the integral operation.

#### Note:

The command is valid for all math integral waveforms at the same time. The query returns the integration threshold state of F1.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:FUNction:INTGate <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:FUNction:INTGate?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on the threshold for the integral operation.

Command message:

```
:FUNction:INTGate ON
FUNC:INTG ON
```

Query message:

```
FUNC:INTG?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:FUNction:INTGate:GA

:FUNction:INTGate:GB

**:FUNction:INTGate:GA****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the position of gate A.

The query returns the current position of gate A.

**Note:**

The command is valid for all math integral waveforms at the same time. And the query returns the integration gate A of F1.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:FUNction:INTGate:GA <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [-horizontal\_grid/2\*timebase, horizontal\_grid/2\*timebase].

**Note:**

The value of GA cannot be greater than that of GB. If you set the value greater than GB, it will automatically be set to the same value as GB.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:FUNction:INTGate:GA?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the position of gate A to -100 ns.

Command message:

*:FUNction:INTGate:GA -1.00E-07*

*FUNC:INTG:GA -1.00E-07*

Query message:

*FUNC:INTG:GA?*

Response message:

*-1.00E-07*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:FUNction:INTGate

:FUNction:INTGate:GB

**:FUNction:INTGate:GB****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the position of gate B.

This query returns the current position of gate B.

**Note:**

The command is valid for all math integral waveforms at the same time. And the query returns the integration gate B of F1.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:FUNction:INTGate:GB <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [-horizontal\_grid/2\*timebase, horizontal\_grid/2\*timebase].

**Note:**

The value of GB cannot be less than that of GA. If you set the value less than GA, it will automatically be set to the same value as GA.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:FUNction:INTGate:GB?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the position of gate B to 200 ns.

Command message:

*:FUNction:INTGate:GB 2.00E-07*

*FUNC:INTG:GB 2.00E-07*

Query message:

*FUNC:INTG:GB?*

Response message:

*2.00E-07*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:FUNction:INTGate

:FUNction:INTGate:GA

**:FUNction<n>**

**Command/Query**

**DESCRIPTION**

This command set the switch of the math function.

This query returns the current state of the math function.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n> <state>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command enables Function1 of math.

Command message:

*:FUNction1 ON*  
*FUNC1 ON*

Query message:

*FUNC1?*

Response message:

*ON*



## :FUNCTION<n>:DIFF:DX

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the step size of the differential operation.

This query returns the current step size of the differential operation.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:FUNCTION<n>:DIFF:DX <dx>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNCTION and defines the math that is affected by the command

<dx>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [2, 20]

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:FUNCTION<n>:DIFF:DX?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<dx>

<dx>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the step of the differential operation to 6 on Function1.

Command message:

```
:FUNCTION1:DIFF:DX 6
FUNC1:DIFF:DX 6
```

Query message:

```
FUNC1:DIFF:DX?
```

Response message:

```
6
```

## :FUNcTion<n>:FFT:AUToset

### Command

### DESCRIPTION

This command causes the FFT waveform to be displayed at the best position on the screen.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:FUNcTion<n>:FFT:AUToset

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to on FUNcTion and defines the math that is affected by the command.

### EXAMPLE

The following command causes the FFT waveform to be displayed at the best position on the screen on Function2.

Command message:

*:FUNcTion2:FFT:AUToset*

*FUNC2:FFT:AUT*

**:FUNction<n>:FFT:HCENter****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the center frequency of FFT.

This query returns the current center frequency of FFT.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:FFT:HCENter <center>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<center>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**Note:**

The range of legal values varies with the value set by the command :TIMebase:SCALE.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:FFT:HCENter?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<center>

<center>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the center frequency of FFT to 2 MHz on Function2.

Command message:

```
:FUNction2:FFT:HCENter 2.00E+06  
FUNC2:FFT:HCEN 2.00E+06
```

Query message:

```
FUNC2:FFT:HCEN?
```

Response message:

```
2.00E+06Hz
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TIMebase:SCALE

## :FUNction<n>:FFT:HSCale

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the horizontal scale of the FFT.

This query returns the current horizontal scale of FFT.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:FFT:HSCale <scale>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<scale>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### Note:

The range of legal values varies with the value set by the command :TIMEbase:SCALE.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:FFT:HSCale?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<scale>

<scale>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the horizontal scale of FFT to 100 MHz/div on Function2.

Command message:

```
:FUNction2:FFT:HSCale 1.00E+08
FUNC2:FFT:HSC 1.00E+08
```

Query message:

```
FUNC2:FFT:HSC?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+08
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TIMEbase:SCALE

## :FUNction<n>:FFT:LOAD

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the external load of the FFT.

This query returns the current external load of FFT.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:FFT:LOAD <load>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<load>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [1, 1000000]

#### Note:

The load can be set only when the FFT unit is dBm.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:FFT:LOAD?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<load>

<load>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the load of FFT to 50Ω on Function2.

Command message:

*:FUNction2:FFT:LOAD 50*

*FUNC2:FFT:LOAD 50*

Query message:

*FUNC2:FFT:LOAD?*

Response message:

*50*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:FUNction<n>:FFT:UNIT

**:FUNction<n>:FFT:MODE****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command selects the acquisition mode of the FFT operation.

This query returns the current acquisition mode of the FFT operation.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:FFT:MODE <mode>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNCTION and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<mode>:= {NORMal|MAXHold|AVERage[,<num>]}

- ◆ NORMal sets the FFT in the normal mode.
- ◆ MAXHold sets the FFT in the max detect mode.
- ◆ AVERage sets the FFT in the averaging mode.

<num>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

The range of the value is [4, 1024].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:FFT:MODE?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<mode>

<mode>:= {NORMal|MAXHold|AVERage[,<num>]}

<num>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the acquisition mode of the FFT operation on Function2 to normal.

Command message:

```
:FUNction2:FFT:MODE NORMal  
FUNC2:FFT:MODE NORM
```

Query message:

```
FUNC2:FFT:MODE?
```

Response message:

```
NORMal
```

## :FUNCTION<n>:FFT:POINTS

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the maximum number of points for the FFT operation.

This query returns the current maximum number of points for the FFT operation.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:FUNCTION<n>:FFT:POINTS <point>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNCTION and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<point>:= Vary from models, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range  |
|---------------------------|--|
| SDS6000 Pro               | {1k 2k 4k 8k 16k 32k 64k 128k 256k 512k 1M 2M 4M 8M} |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | {2k 4k 8k 16k 32k 64k 128k 256k 512k 1M 2M}          |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:FUNCTION<n>:FFT:POINTS?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<point>

#### EXAMPLE

The following command changes the maximum number of points for the FFT operation to 2M on Function2.

Command message:

*:FUNCTION2:FFT:POINTS 2M*

*FUNC2:FFT:POIN 2M*

Query message:

*FUNC2:FFT:POIN?*

Response message:

*2M*

## :FUNction<n>:FFT:RESET

### Command

### DESCRIPTION

This command restarts counting when the acquisition mode is average.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:FFT:RESET

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

### EXAMPLE

The following command restarts counting on Function2 when the acquisition mode is average.

Command message:

*:FUNction2:FFT:RESET*

*FUNC2:FFT:RESET*

### RELATED COMMANDS

:FUNction<n>:FFT:MODE



## :FUNction<n>:FFT:RLEVel

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the reference level of the FFT operation.

The query returns the current reference level of the FFT operation.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:FFT:RLEVel <level>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<level>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the values is related to the probe of the FFT source.

| Probe  | dBVrms     | Vrms         | dBm        |
|--------|------------|--------------|------------|
| 1E6 X  | [-40,200]  | [1E-2,1E10]  | [-27,213]  |
| 1E5 X  | [-60,180]  | [1E-3,1E9]   | [-47,193]  |
| 1E4 X  | [-80,160]  | [1E-4,1E8]   | [-67,173]  |
| 1000X  | [-100,140] | [1E-5,1E7]   | [-87,153]  |
| 100X   | [-120,120] | [1E-6,1E6]   | [-107,133] |
| 10X    | [-140,100] | [1E-7,1E5]   | [-127,113] |
| 1      | [-160,80]  | [1E-8,1E4]   | [-147,93]  |
| 0.1X   | [-180,60]  | [1E-9,1E3]   | [-167,73]  |
| 0.01X  | [-200,40]  | [1E-10,1E2]  | [-187,53]  |
| 1E-3 X | [-220,20]  | [1E-11,10]   | [-207,33]  |
| 1E-4 X | [-240,0]   | [1E-12,1]    | [-227,13]  |
| 1E-5 X | [-260,-20] | [1E-13,1E-1] | [-247,-7]  |
| 1E-6 X | [-280,-40] | [1E-14,1E-2] | [-267,-27] |

#### Note:

The smaller the :FUNction<n>:FFT:SCALE, the greater the accuracy of the level value.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:FFT:RLEVel?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<level>

<level>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

## EXAMPLE

The following command sets the reference level of FFT operation to 10 dBV on Function2 when the FFT unit is dBVrms.

Command message:

```
:FUNCTION2:FFT:RLEVel 1.00E+01  
FUNC2:FFT:RLEV 1.00E+01
```

Query message:

```
FUNC2:FFT:RLEV?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+01
```

## RELATED COMMANDS

```
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe  
:FUNCTION<n>:FFT:SCALe
```

**:FUNcTion<n>:FFT:SCALe****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the vertical scale of the FFT.

The query returns the current vertical scale of FFT.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:FUNcTion<n>:FFT:SCALe <scale>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNcTion and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<scale>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the values is related to the vertical unit.

| Unit   | Range                |
|--------|----------------------|
| dBVrms | [1.00E-01, 2.00E+01] |
| Vrms   | [1.00E-03, 1.00E+01] |
| dBm    | [1.00E-01, 2.00E+01] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:FUNcTion<n>:FFT:SCALe?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<scale>

<scale>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the vertical scale of FFT to 20 dB on Function2 when the FFT unit is dBVrms.

Command message:

*:FUNcTion2:FFT:SCALe 2.00E+01*

*FUNC2:FFT:SCAL 2.00E+01*

Query message:

*FUNC2:FFT:SCAL?*

Response message:

*2.00E+01*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe

**:FUNction<n>:FFT:SEARch****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command selects the search tools type of the FFT operation.

This query returns the current search tools type of the FFT operation.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:FFT:SEARch <type>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<type>:= {OFF|PEAK|MARKer}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:FFT:SEARch?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<type>

<type>:= {OFF|PEAK|MARKer}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the search tools type of FFT operation on Function2 to marker.

Command message:

*:FUNction2:FFT:SEARch MARKer  
FUNC2:FFT:SEAR MARK*

Query message:

*FUNC2:FFT:SEAR?*

Response message:

*MARKer*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:FUNction<n>:FFT:SEARch:THReshold  
:FUNction<n>:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion

## :FUNction<n>:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the search excursion of the search tool (marker or peak) for the FFT operation.

This query returns the current search excursion of the search tool for the FFT operation.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNCTION and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the values is [0, 1.60E+02] when the FFT unit is dBVrms. The value range varies with the corresponding unit.

#### Note:

The range of values varies with the value set by the :CHANnel<n>:PROBe commands.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the search excursion of the marker of the FFT operation to 20 dB on Function2 when the FFT unit is dBVrms.

Command message:

```
:FUNction2:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion 2.00E+01
FUNC2:FFT:SEAR:EXC 2.00E+01
```

Query message:

```
FUNC2:FFT:SEAR:EXC?
```

Response message:

```
2.00E+01
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:FUNction<n>:FFT:SEARch:THReshold

## :FUNction<n>:FFT:SEARch:THReshold

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the search threshold of the search tool (marker or peak) for the FFT operation.

The query returns the current search threshold of the search tool for the FFT operation.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:FFT:SEARch:THReshold <value>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the values is [-1.60E+02, 8.00E+01], when FFT unit is dBVrms. The value changes to match the set Units value.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:FFT:SEARch:THReshold?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the search threshold of the marker of the FFT operation to -100 dBV on Function2 when the FFT unit is dBVrms.

Command message:

```
:FUNction2:FFT:SEARch:THReshold -1.00E+2
FUNC2:FFT:SEAR:THR -1.00E+2
```

Query message:

```
FUNC2:FFT:SEAR:THR?
```

Response message:

```
-1.00E+02
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:FUNction<n>:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion

## :FUNcTion<n>:FFT:UNIT

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the unit type of the FFT operation.

This query returns the current unit type of the FFT operation.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:FUNcTion<n>:FFT:UNIT <unit>

<n>:= {1|2} is attached as a suffix to FUNcTion and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<unit>:= {DBVrms|Vrms|DBm}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:FUNcTion<n>:FFT:UNIT?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<unit>

<unit>:= {DBVrms|Vrms|DBm}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the unit type of FFT operation on Function2 to dBVrms.

Command message:

```
:FUNcTion2:FFT:UNIT DBVrms
FUNC2:FFT:UNIT DBVrms
```

Query message:

```
FUNC2:FFT:UNIT?
```

Response message:

```
DBVrms
```

**:FUNction<n>:FFT:WINDow****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command selects the window type of the FFT operation.

This query returns the current window type of the FFT operation.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:FFT:WINDow <window>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<window>:=

{RECTangle|BLACKman|HANNing|HAMMING|FLATtop}

- ◆ RECTangle is useful for transient signals, and signals where there are an integral number of cycles in the time record.
- ◆ BLACKman reduces time resolution compared to the rectangular window, but it improves the capacity to detect smaller impulses due to lower secondary lobes (provides minimal spectral leakage).
- ◆ HANNing is useful for frequency resolution and general-purpose use. It is good for resolving two frequencies that are close together, or for making frequency measurements.
- ◆ HAMMING means Hamming.
- ◆ FLATtop is the best for making accurate amplitude measurements of frequency peaks.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:FFT:WINDow?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<window>

<window>:=

{RECTangle|BLACKman|HANNing|HAMMING|FLATtop}



**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the windowing of the FFT operation on Function2 to Flattop.

Command message:

*:FUNction2:FFT:WINDow FLATtop*  
*FUNC2:FFT:WIND FLAT*

Query message:

*FUNC2:FFT:WIND?*

Response message:

*FLATtop*

## :FUNction<n>:INTegrate:OFFSet

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the dc offset of the integrate operation.

The query returns the current dc offset of the integrate operation.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:INTegrate:OFFSet <offset>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<offset>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value is [-1.67E+00, 1.67E+00].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:INTegrate:OFFSet?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<offset>

<offset>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command changes the offset of the integral operation to 100 mV on Function1.

Command message:

*:FUNction1:INTegrate:OFFSet 1.00E-01*

*FUNC1:INT:OFFS 1.00E-01*

Query message:

*FUNC1:INT:OFFS?*

Response message:

*1.00E-01*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe

**:FUNction<n>:INVert****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command inverts the math waveform.

This query returns whether the math waveform is inverted or not.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:INVert <state>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:INVert?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command inverts the Function1 waveform.

Command message:

*:FUNction1:INVert ON*  
*FUNC1:INV ON*

Query message:

*FUNC1:INV?*

Response message:

*ON*

**:FUNction<n>:LABel****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command is to turn the specified math label on or off.

This query returns the label associated with a particular math function.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:LABel <state>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:LABel?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command turns on the label of the Function1.

Command message:

*:FUNction1:LABel ON*  
*FUNC1:LAB ON*

Query message:

*FUNC1:LAB?*

Response message:

*ON*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:FUNction<n>:LABel:TEXT

**:FUNction<n>:LABel:TEXT****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the selected math label to the string that follows. Setting a label for a math function also adds the name to the label list in non-volatile memory (replacing the oldest label in the list)

This query returns the current label text of the selected math.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:LABel:TEXT <string>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<string>:= Quoted string of ASCII text. The length of the string is limited to 20.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:LABel:TEXT?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<string>

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the label text of the Function1 to "MATH".

Command message:

*:FUNction1:LABel:TEXT "MATH"*  
*FUNC1:LAB:TEXT "MATH"*

Query message:

*FUNC1:LAB:TEXT?*

Response message:

*"MATH"*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:FUNction<n>:LABel

**:FUNction<n>:OPERation****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the desired waveform math operation.

This query returns the current operation for the selected function.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:OPERation <operation>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<operation>:=  
{ADD|SUBTract|MULTiPly|DIVision|INTEgrate|DIFF|FFT|SQ  
RT|ERES|AVERAge}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:OPERation?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<operation>

<operation>:=  
{ADD|SUBTract|MULTiPly|DIVision|INTEgrate|DIFF|FFT|SQ  
RT|ERES|AVERAge}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the Function1 operation to Multiplication.

Command message:

*:FUNction1:OPERation MULTiPly  
FUNC1:OPER MULT*

Query message:

*FUNC1:OPER?*

Response message:

*MULTiPly*

**:FUNction<n>:POSition****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the vertical position of the selected math operation (arithmetic and algebra operation).

This query returns the current position value for the selected operation.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:POSition <offset>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNCTION and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<offset>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**Note:**

The range of values is uniform and related to an operation.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:POSition?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<offset>

<offset>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command changes the vertical position of Function1 waveform to 1 V.

Command message:

*:FUNction1:POSition 5.00E-01*

*FUNC1:POS 5.00E-01*

Query message:

*FUNC1:POS?*

Response message:

*5.00E-01*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:FUNction<n>:OPERation

## :FUNction<n>:SCALe

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the vertical scale of the selected math operation (arithmetic and algebra operation).

The query returns the current scale value for the selected operation.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:SCALe <scale>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<scale>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### Note:

- ◆ The range of the function scale is related to the scale of the function source.
- ◆ When the operation is INTegrate and DIFF, the scale range is related to the timebase.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:SCALe?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<scale>

<scale>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command changes the vertical scale of Function1 waveform to 1 V.

Command message:

```
:FUNction1:SCALe 1.00E+00
FUNC1:SCAL 1.00E+00
```

Query message:

```
FUNC1:SCAL?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E+00
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:CHANnel<n>:SCALe



**:FUNction<n>:SOURce1****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the source1 of the math operation.

This query returns the current source1 of the math operation.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:SOURce1 <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|Z<x>|F<x>}

- ◆ C is analog channel <x>
  - ◆ Z is zoom channel <x>
  - ◆ F is math function <x>, for math-on-math operations
- <x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**Note:**

- ◆ Z<x> is optional only when Zoom is on.
- ◆ FUNction<n> cannot set itself as the source.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:FUNction<n>:SOURce1?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|Z<x>|F<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the source 1 of Function2 to C1.

Command message:

```
:FUNction2:SOURce1 C1  
FUNC2:SOUR1 C1
```

Query message:

```
FUNC2:SOUR1?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:FUNction<n>:SOURce2

## :FUNction<n>:SOURce2

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the source2 of the math operation.

This query returns the current source2 of the math operation.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:SOURce2 <source>

<n>:= {1|2}, is attached as a suffix to FUNction and defines the math that is affected by the command.

<source>:= {C<x>|Z<x>|F<x>}

- ◆ C is analog channel <x>
- ◆ Z is zoom channel <x>
- ◆ F is math function <x>, for math-on-math operations  
<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### Note:

- ◆ Z<x> is optional only when Zoom is on.
- ◆ FUNction<n> cannot set itself as the source.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:FUNction<n>:SOURce2?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|Z<x>|F<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the source2 of Function2 to C1.

Command message:

*:FUNction2:SOURce2 C1*

*FUNC2:SOUR2 C1*

Query message:

*FUNC2:SOUR2?*

Response message:

*C1*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:FUNction<n>:SOURce1

## HISTORY Commands

The :HISTORY subsystem commands control the waveform recording function and the history waveform play function.

- ◆ :HISTORY
- ◆ :HISTORY:FRAMe
- ◆ :HISTORY:INTERval
- ◆ :HISTORY:LIST
- ◆ :HISTORY:PLAY
- ◆ :HISTORY:TIME

## :HISTORYy

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the mode of the history function.

This query returns the current status of the history function.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:HISTORYy <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:HISTORYy?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on the history function.

Command message:

*:HISTORYy ON*

*HISTOR ON*

Query message:

*HISTOR?*

Response message:

*ON*

**:HISTORy:FRAMe****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the number of the history frame.

This query returns the current number of history frames.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:HISTORy:FRAMe <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**Note:**

The maximum number of frames is related to the number of samples set for the acquisition (memory depth). More points/frame means less total frames available. Fewer points/frame equals more frames available.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:HISTORy:FRAMe?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the number of the history frame to 4.

Command message:

*:HISTORy:FRAMe 4*

*HISTOR:FRAM 4*

Query message:

*HISTOR:FRAM?*

Response message:

*4*

## :HISTORY:INTERval

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the play interval of the history frame.

This query returns the current play interval of the history frame.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:HISTORY:INTERval <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [1.00E-06, 1].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:HISTORY:INTERval?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the play interval of the history frame to 1 ms.

Command message:

*:HISTORY:INTERval 1.00E-03*

*HISTOR:INTER 1.00E-03*

Query message:

*HISTOR:INTER?*

Response message:

*1.00E-03*

**:HISTORYy:LIST****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the state of the history list.

This query returns the current state of the history list.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:HISTORYy:LIST <state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON[,<type>]}

<type>:= {TIME|DELTA}

- ◆ TIME indicates that the time column is displayed by sampling time
- ◆ DELTA indicates that the time column is displayed by the sampling interval.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:HISTORYy:LIST?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON[,<type>]}

<type>:= {TIME|DELTA}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command turns on the history list and displays it by sampling time.

Command message:

*:HISTORYy:LIST ON,TIME*

*HISTOR:LIST ON,TIME*

Query message:

*HISTOR:LIST?*

Response message:

*ON,TIME*

**:HISTORY:PLAY****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the play state of the history waveform.

This query returns the current play state of the history waveform.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:HISTORY:PLAY <state>

<state>:= {BACKWards|PAUSe|FORWards}

- ◆ BACKWards indicates that the frame number is played from highest frame number to lowest (last-to-first, chronologically).
- ◆ FORWards indicates that the frame number is played from the lowest frame number to the highest (first-to-last, chronologically).
- ◆ PAUSe will pause playback.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:HISTORY:PLAY?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<state>

<state>:= {BACKWards|PAUSe|FORWards}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the playback state of the history waveform to backwards.

Command message:

*:HISTORY:PLAY BACKWards*

*HISTOR:PLAY BACKW*

Query message:

*HISTOR:PLAY?*

Response message:

*BACKWards*



## :HISTORYy:TIME

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The query returns the acquire timestamp of the current frame.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:HISTORYy:TIME?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<time>

<time>:= hours:minutes:seconds.microseconds in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command returns the time of acquisition of the current frame.

Query message:

*:HISTOR:TIME?*

Response message:

*07:48:09.253827*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:HISTORYy:FRAME

## MEASure Commands

The :MEASure subsystem commands are used to control automatic measurements.

- ◆ :MEASure
- ◆ :MEASure:ADVanced:LINenumber
- ◆ :MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>
- ◆ :MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:SOURce1
- ◆ :MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:SOURce2
- ◆ :MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:STATistics
- ◆ :MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:TYPE
- ◆ :MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:VALue
- ◆ :MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics
- ◆ :MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics:HISTOGRAM
- ◆ :MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics:MAXCount
- ◆ :MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics:RESet
- ◆ :MEASure:ADVanced:STYLE
- ◆ :MEASure:GATE
- ◆ :MEASure:GATE:GA
- ◆ :MEASure:GATE:GB
- ◆ :MEASure:MODE
- ◆ :MEASure:SIMPlE:ITEM
- ◆ :MEASure:SIMPlE:SOURce
- ◆ :MEASure:SIMPlE:VALue

## :MEASure

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the state of the measurement function.

This query returns the current state of the measurement function.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MEASure <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MEASure?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables the measurement function.

Command message:

*:MEASure ON*

*:MEAS ON*

Query message:

*MEAS?*

Response message:

*ON*

## :MEASure:ADVanced:LINenumber

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the total number of advanced measurement items displayed.

The query returns the current total number of advanced measurement items displayed.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MEASure:ADVanced:LINenumber <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [1, 12].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MEASure:ADVanced:LINenumber?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the total number of advanced measurement items displayed to 12.

Command message:

```
:MEASure:ADVanced:LINenumber 12
MEAS:ADV:LIN 12
```

Query message:

```
MEAS:ADV:LIN?
```

Response message:

```
12
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:MEASure:MODE

## :MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the state of the specified measurement item.

This query returns the current state of the measurement item.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n> <state>

P is the physical location of the specified measurement on the display.

<n>:= 1 to 12

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on the first (leftmost/topmost) measurement item.

Command message:

```
:MEASure:ADVanced:P1 ON
MEAS:ADV:P1 ON
```

Query message:

```
MEAS:ADV:P1?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:TYPE
:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:SOURce1
:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:SOURce2
```

## :MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:SOURce1

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the source1 of the specified advanced measurement item.

This query returns the current source1 of the specified advanced measurement item.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:SOURce1 <source>

<n>:= 1 to 12

<source>:=

{C<x>|Z<x>|F<x>|D<m>|ZD<m>|REFA|REFB|REFC|REFD}

- ◆ C denotes an analog input channel.
- ◆ Z denotes a zoomed input.
- ◆ F denotes a math function.
- ◆ D denotes a digital input channel.
- ◆ ZD denotes a zoomed digital input channel.
- ◆ REF denotes a reference waveform.

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### Note:

- ◆ Z<x> and ZD<m> are optional only when Zoom is on.
- ◆ The source can only be set to C<x> when the type is delay measurement.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:SOURce1?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<source>

<source>:=

{C<x>|Z<x>|F<x>|D<m>|ZD<m>|REFA|REFB|REFC|REFD}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an

integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the source1 of the first measurement item to C1.

Command message:

```
:MEASure:ADVanced:P1:SOURce1 C1  
MEAS:ADV:P1:SOUR1 C1
```

Query message:

```
MEAS:ADV:P1:SOUR1?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:SOURce2
```

```
:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:TYPE
```

## :MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:SOURce2

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the source2 of the specified advanced measurement item.

This query returns the source2 of the specified advanced measurement item.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:SOURce2 <source>

<n>:= 1 to 12

<source>:=

{C<x>|Z<x>|F<x>|D<m>|ZD<m>|REFA|REFB|REFC|REFD}

- ◆ C denotes an analog input channel. For example, C1 is analog input 1.
- ◆ Z denotes a zoomed waveform. For example, Z1 is zoom waveform 1.
- ◆ F denotes a math function. For example, F1 is math function 1.
- ◆ D denotes a digital waveform. For example, D1 denotes digital input 1.
- ◆ ZD denotes a zoomed digital input.
- ◆ REF denotes a reference waveform.

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### Note:

- ◆ Z<x> and ZD<m> are optional only when Zoom is on.
- ◆ The source can only be set to C<x> when the type is delay measurement.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:SOURce2?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<source>

<source>:=

{C<x>|Z<x>|F<x>|D<m>|ZD<m>|REFA|REFB|REFC|REFD}



<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the source2 of the first measurement item to C2.

Command message:

```
:MEASure:ADVanced:P1:SOURce2 C2  
MEAS:ADV:P1:SOUR2 C2
```

Query message:

```
MEAS:ADV:P1:SOUR2?
```

Response message:

```
C2
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:SOURce1  
:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:TYPE
```

**:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:STATistics****Query****DESCRIPTION**

This query returns statistics for the specified advanced measurement item.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:STATistics? <type>

<n>:= 1 to 12

<type>:=

{ALL|CURRent|MEAN|MAXimum|MINimum|STDev|COUNT}

- ◆ ALL returns all the statistics
- ◆ CURRent returns the current value of the statistics
- ◆ MEAN returns the mean value of the statistics
- ◆ MAXimum returns the maximum value of the statistics
- ◆ MINimum returns the minimum value of the statistics
- ◆ STDev returns the standard deviation of the statistics
- ◆ COUNT returns the current number of counts used to calculate the statistical data

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**Note:**

When measurement statistics are off, it returns OFF.

**EXAMPLE**

The following query returns the statistical current value of the first measurement item.

Query message:

*MEAS:ADV:P1:STAT? CURR*

Response message:

*6.7E-02*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics

**:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:TYPE**

**Command/Query**

**DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the type for the specified measurement item.

This query returns the type for the specified measurement item.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:TYPE <parameter>

<n>:= 1 to 12

<parameter>:=

{PKPK|MAX|MIN|AMPL|TOP|BASE|LEVELX|CMEAN|MEAN|STDEV|VSTD|RMS|CRMS|MEDIAN|CMEDIAN|OVSN|FPRE|OVSP|RPRE|PER|FREQ|TMAX|TMIN|PWID|NWID|DUTY|NDUTY|WID|NBWID|DELAY|TIMEL|RISE|FALL|RISE20T80|FALL80T20|CCJ|PAREA|NAREA|AREA|ABSAREA|CYCLES|REDGES|FEDGES|EDGES|PPULSES|NPULSES|PHA|SKEW|FRR|FRF|FFR|FFF|LRR|LRF|LFR|LFF}

**Description of Parameters**

| Parameter | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| PKPK      | Vertical peak-to-peak   |
| MAX       | Maximum vertical value  |
| MIN       | Minimum vertical value  |
| AMPL      | Vertical amplitude  |
| TOP       | Waveform top value  |
| BASE      | Waveform base value   |
| LEVELX    | Level measure at trigger position                                 |
| CMEAN     | Average value in the first cycle                                  |
| MEAN      | Average value   |
| STDEV     | Standard deviation of the data                                    |
| VSTD      | Standard deviation of the first cycle                             |
| RMS       | RMS value   |
| CRMS      | RMS value in the first cycle                                      |
| MEDIAN    | Value at which 50% of the measurement are above and 50% are below |
| CMEDIAN   | Median of the first cycle   |
| OVSN      | Overshoot of a falling edge                                       |
| FPRE      | Preshoot of a falling edge  |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| OVSP      | Overshoot of a rising edge   |
| RPRE      | Preshoot of a rising edge  |
| PER       | Period   |
| FREQ      | Frequency  |
| TMAX      | Time of maximum value  |
| TMIN      | Time of minimum value  |
| PWID      | Positive pulse width   |
| NWID      | Negative pulse width   |
| WID       | Time from the first rising edge to the last falling edge at the 50% crossing |
| DUTY      | Positive duty cycle  |
| NDUTY     | Negative duty cycle  |
| WID       | Time from the first rising edge to the last falling edge at the 50% crossing |
| NBWID     | Time from the first falling edge to the last rising edge at the 50% crossing |
| DELAY     | Time from the trigger to the first transition at the 50% crossing            |
| TIMEL     | Time from the trigger to each rising edge at the 50% crossing                |
| RISE      | Duration of rising edge from 10-90%  |
| FALL      | Duration of falling edge from 10-90%   |
| RISE20T80 | Duration of rising edge from 20-80%  |
| FALL80T20 | Duration of falling edge from 80-20%   |
| CCJ       | The difference between two continuous periods                                |
| PAREA     | Area of the waveform above zero  |
| NAREA     | Area of the waveform below zero  |
| AREA      | Area of the waveform   |
| ABSAREA   | Absolute area of the waveform  |
| CYCLES    | Number of cycles in a periodic waveform                                      |
| EDGES     | Number of edges in a waveform  |
| REDGES    | Number of rising edges in a waveform   |
| FEDGES    | Number of falling edges in a waveform  |
| PPULSES   | Number of edges a periodic waveform  |
| NPULSES   | Number of positive pulses in a waveform                                      |
| PHA       | Number of negative pulses in a waveform                                      |
| SKEW      | Phase difference between two edges   |
| FRR       | Time of source A edge minus time of nearest source B edge                    |
| FRF       | The time between the first rising edge of                                    |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
|     | source A and the following first rising edge of source B at the 50% crossing   |
| FFR | The time between the first rising edge of source A and the following first falling edge of source B at the 50% crossing  |
| FFF | The time between the first falling edge of source A and the following first falling edge of source B at the 50% crossing |
| LRR | The time between the first rising edge of source A and the following last rising edge of source B at the 50% crossing    |
| LRF | The time between the first rising edge of source A and the last falling edge of source B at the 50% crossing             |
| LFR | The time between the first falling edge of source A and the last rising edge of source B at the 50% crossing             |
| LFF | The time between the first falling edge of source A and the last falling edge of source B at the 50% crossing            |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:TYPE?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<parameter>

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the type of the first measurement to maximum.

Command message:

*:MEASure:ADVanced:P1:TYPE MAX*  
*MEAS:ADV:P1:TYPE MAX*

Query message:

*MEAS:ADV:P1:TYPE?*

Response message:

*MAX*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>

## :MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:VALue

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The query returns the value of the specified advanced measurement item.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:VALue?

<n>:= 1 to 12

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following query returns the value of the first measurement item.

Query message:

*MEAS:ADV:P1:VAL?*

Response message:

*4.033E+00*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:TYPE

## :MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the state of the measurement statistics.

This query returns the current state of the measurement statistics function.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables the statistics function.

Command message:

```
:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics ON
MEAS:ADV:STAT ON
```

Query message:

```
MEAS:ADV:STAT?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:MEASure:ADVanced:P<n>:STATistics

## :MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics:HISTOgram

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the state of the histogram function.

This query returns the current state of the histogram function.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics:HISTOgram <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics:HISTOgram?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables histogram function.

Command message:

```
:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics:HISTOgram ON
MEAS:ADV:STAT:HISTOG ON
```

Query message:

```
MEAS:ADV:STAT:HISTOG?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics



**:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics:MAXCount****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the maximum value of the statistics count.

The query returns the current value of statistics count.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics:MAXCount <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 1024].

**Note:**

When the value is set to 0, it means unlimited statistics.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics:MAXCount?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the maximum value of statistics count to 1024.

Command message:

```
:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics:MAXCount 1024  
MEAS:ADV:STAT:MAXC 1024
```

Query message:

```
MEAS:ADV:STAT:MAXC?
```

Response message:

```
1024
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics

## **:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics:RESet**

### **Command**

### **DESCRIPTION**

The command resets the measurement statistics.

### **COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics:RESet**

### **EXAMPLE**

The following command restarts statistics.

Command message:

*:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics:RESet*

*MEAS:ADV:STAT:RES*

### **RELATED COMMANDS**

**:MEASure:ADVanced:STATistics**

## :MEASure:ADVanced:STYLE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the display mode of the advanced measurements.

This query returns the current display mode of the advanced measurement.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MEASure:ADVanced:STYLE <type>

<type>:= {M1|M2}

- ◆ M1 lists a measurement, corresponding statistics, and histogram vertically on the display.
- ◆ M2 lists a measurement and corresponding statistics horizontally on the display. No histogram is available with M2.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MEASure:ADVanced:STYLE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {M1|M2}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command selects the display mode of the advanced measurement to M1.

Command message:

```
:MEASure:ADVanced:STYLE M1
MEAS:ADV:STYL M1
```

Query message:

```
MEAS:ADV:STYL?
```

Response message:

```
M1
```

## :MEASure:GATE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the state of the measurement gate.

This query returns the current state of the measurement gate.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MEASure:GATE <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MEASure:GATE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables the measurement gate.

Command message:

*:MEASure:GATE ON*

*MEAS:GATE ON*

Query message:

*MEAS:GATE?*

Response message:

*ON*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:MEASure:GATE:GA

:MEASure:GATE:GB

**:MEASure:GATE:GA****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the position of gate A.

This query returns the current position of gate A.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:MEASure:GATE:GA <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [-horizontal\_grid/2\*timebase, horizontal\_grid/2\*timebase].

**Note:**

The value of GA cannot be greater than that of GB. If you set the value greater than GB, it will automatically be set to the same value as GB.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:MEASure:GATE:GA?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the position of gate A to -100 ns.

Command message:

*:MEASure:GATE:GA -1.00E-07*

*MEAS:GATE:GA -1.00E-07*

Query message:

*MEAS:GATE:GA?*

Response message:

*-1.00E-07*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:MEASure:GATE

:MEASure:GATE:GB

**:MEASure:GATE:GB****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the position of gate B.

This command returns the current position of gate B.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:MEASure:GATE:GB <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [-horizontal\_grid/2\*timebase, horizontal\_grid/2\*timebase].

**Note:**

The value of GB cannot be less than that of GA. If you set the value less than GA, it will automatically be set to the same value as GA.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:MEASure:GATE:GB?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the position of gate B to 100 ns.

Command message:

*:MEASure:GATE:GB 1.00E-07*

*MEAS:GATE:GB 1.00E-07*

Query message:

*MEAS:GATE:GB?*

Response message:

*1.00E-07*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:MEASure:GATE

:MEASure:GATE:GA

## :MEASure:MODE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command specifies the mode of measurement.

The query returns the current mode of measurement.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MEASure:MODE <type>

<type>:= {SIMPlE|ADVanced}

- ◆ SIMPlE shows measurements only
- ◆ ADVanced shows measurements and includes selections for statistics, view mode (M1, M2), histogram, and trending.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MEASure:MODE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {SIMPlE|ADVanced}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the measurement mode to simple.

Command message:

```
:MEASure:MODE SIMPlE
MEAS:MODE SIMP
```

Query message:

```
MEAS:MODE?
```

Response message:

```
SIMPlE
```

**:MEASure:SIMPlE:ITEM****Command****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the type of simple measurement.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:MEASure:SIMPlE:ITEM <parameter>,<state>

<parameter>:=

{PKPK|MAX|MIN|AMPL|TOP|BASE|LEVELX|CMEAN|MEAN|STDEV|VSTD|RMS|CRMS|MEDIAN|CMEDIAN|OVSN|FPRE|OVSP|RPRE|PER|FREQ|TMAX|TMIN|PWID|NWID|DUTY|NDUTY|WID|NBWID|DELAY|TIMEL|RISE|FALL|RISE20T80|FALL80T20|CCJ|PAREA|NAREA|AREA|ABSAREA|CYCLES|REDGES|FEDGES|EDGES|PPULSES|NPULSES}

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

**Note:**

See the table **Description of Parameter** for details.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command adds maximum to the simple measurements window.

Command message:

*:MEASure:SIMPlE:ITEM MAX,ON*

*MEAS:SIMP:ITEM MAX,ON*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:MEASure:SIMPlE:VALue



## :MEASure:SIMPlE:SOURce

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the source of the simple measurement.

This query returns the current source of the simple measurement.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MEASure:SIMPlE:SOURce <source>

<source>:=

{C<x>|Z<x>|F<x>|D<m>|ZD<m>|REFA|REFB|REFC|REFD}

- ◆ C denotes an analog input channel. For example, C1 is analog input 1.
- ◆ Z denotes a zoomed waveform. For example, Z1 is zoom waveform 1.
- ◆ F denotes a math function. For example, F1 is math function 1.
- ◆ D denotes a digital waveform. For example, D1 denotes digital input 1.
- ◆ REF denotes a reference waveform.

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**Note:**

Z<x> and ZD<m> are optional only when Zoom is on.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MEASure:SIMPlE:SOURce?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<source>

<source>:=

{C<x>|Z<x>|F<x>|D<m>|ZD<m>|REFA|REFB|REFC|REFD}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the source of simple measurement to C1.

Command message:

*:MEASure:SIMPle:SOURce C1*

*MEAS:SIMP:SOUR C1*

Query message:

*MEAS:SIMP:SOUR?*

Response message:

*C1*

**:MEASure:SIMPlE:VALue****Query****DESCRIPTION**

This query returns the specified measurement value that appears on the simple measurement.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:MEASure:SIMPlE:VALue? <type>

<type>:=  
 {PKPK|MAX|MIN|AMPL|TOP|BASE|LEVELX|CMEAN|MEAN|  
 STDEV|VSTD|RMS|CRMS|MEDIAN|CMEDIAN|OVSN|FPRE  
 |OVSP|RPRE|PER|FREQ|TMAX|TMIN|PWID|NWID|DUTY|N  
 DUTY|WID|NBWID|DELAY|TIMEL|RISE|FALL|RISE20T80|F  
 ALL80T20|CCJ|PAREA|NAREA|AREA|ABSAREA|CYCLES|  
 REDGES|FEDGES|EDGES|PPULSES|NPULSES|ALL}

**Note:**

- ◆ See the table **Description of Parameter** for details.
- ◆ ALL is only valid for queries, and it returns all measurement values of all measurement types except for delay measurements.

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following query returns the maximum value.

Query message:

*MEAS:SIMPL:VAL? MAX*

Response message:

*2.000E+00*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:MEASure:SIMPlE:ITEM

## MTEst Commands

The :MTEst subsystem commands control the mask test features.

- ◆ :MTESt
- ◆ :MTESt:COUNt
- ◆ :MTESt:FUNcTion:BUZZer
- ◆ :MTESt:FUNcTion:COF
- ◆ :MTESt:FUNcTion:FTH
- ◆ :MTESt:FUNcTion:SOF
- ◆ :MTESt:IDISplay
- ◆ :MTESt:MASK:CREate
- ◆ :MTESt:MASK:LOAD
- ◆ :MTESt:OPERate
- ◆ :MTESt:RESet
- ◆ :MTESt:SOURce
- ◆ :MTESt:TYPE

## **:MTEST**

### **Command/Query**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the state of the mask test.

This query returns the current state of the mask test.

#### **COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:MTEST <state>**

**<state>:= {ON|OFF}**

#### **QUERY SYNTAX**

**:MTEST?**

#### **RESPONSE FORMAT**

**<state>**

**<state>:= {ON|OFF}**

#### **EXAMPLE**

The following command enables the mask test function.

Command message:

*:MTEST ON*

*MTEST ON*

Query message:

*MTEST?*

Response message:

*ON*

## :MTEST:COUNT

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The query returns the result of the mask test.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MTEST:COUNT?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

FAIL,<num>,PASS,<num>,TOTAL,<num>

<num>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command returns the count of the mask test.

Query message:

*MTEST:COUNT?*

Response message:

*FAIL,38176,PASS,5617,TOTAL,43793*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:MTEST:OPERate

## :MTESt:FUNction:BUZZer

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the state of the buzzer when failure frames are detected.

This command query returns the status of the buzzer.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MTESt:FUNction:BUZZer <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MTESt:FUNction:BUZZer?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables the buzzer.

Command message:

*:MTESt:FUNction:BUZZer ON*

*MTESt:FUNC:BUZZ ON*

Query message:

*MTESt:FUNC:BUZZ?*

Response message:

*ON*

**:MTEST:FUNCTION:COF****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the state of the mask test function "Capture on Fail". When this function is enabled, the default path to save the image of failing frames is "SIGLENT/".

This command query returns the status of "Capture on Fail".

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:MTEST:FUNCTION:COF <state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:MTEST:FUNCTION:COF?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command turns on the Capture on Fail and saves the screenshot to the U disk path "SIGLENT/".

Command message:

*:MTEST:FUNCTION:COF ON*  
*MTEST:FUNC:COF ON*

Query message:

*MTEST:FUNC:COF?*

Response message:

*ON*



## :MTESt:FUNcTion:FTH

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the state of the mask test function "Failure to History".

This command query returns the status of "Failure to History".

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MTESt:FUNcTion:FTH <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MTESt:FUNcTion:FTH?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables Failure to History.

Command message:

*:MTESt:FUNcTion:FTH ON*

*MTESt:FUNC:FTH ON*

Query message:

*MTESt:FUNC:FTH?*

Response message:

*ON*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:MTESt:OPERate

## :MTESt:FUNcTion:SOF

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the state of the mask test function “Stop-on-Fail”.

This command query returns the status of “Stop-on-Fail”.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MTESt:FUNcTion:SOF <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MTESt:FUNcTion:SOF?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables Stop-on-Fail.

Command message:

*:MTESt:FUNcTion:SOF ON*  
*MTESt:FUNcTion:SOF ON*

Query message:

*MTESt:FUNcTion:SOF?*

Response message:

*ON*

## :MTESt:IDISplay

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the state of the mask test result display.

This command query returns the status of the mask test result display.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MTESt:IDISplay <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MTESt:IDISplay?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables the display of the mask test.

Command message:

*:MTESt:IDISplay ON*

*MTESt:IDIS ON*

Query message:

*MTESt:IDIS?*

Response message:

*ON*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:MTESt:COUNT

## **:MTEST:MASK:CREate**

### **Command**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the mask X and mask Y of mask test.

### **COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:MTEST:MASK:CREate <XMARgin>,<YMARgin>**

**<XMARgin>**:= Value in NR2 format. The range of the value is [0.08, 4.00]

**<YMARgin>**:= Value in NR2 format. The range of the value is [0.08, 4.00]

### **EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the mask X to 0.8, the mask Y to 0.08.

Command message:

*:MTEST:MASK:CREate 0.8,0.08*

*MTEST:MASK:CRE 0.8,0.08*

**:MTEST:MASK:LOAD****Command****DESCRIPTION**

The command recalls the mask from internal or external memory locations.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:MTEST:MASK:LOAD <location>

<location>:= {INTernal,<num>|EXTernal,<path>}

<num>:= {1|2|3|4}

<path>:= Quoted string of path name with an extension ".msk" or ".smsk"

**Note:**

The file format is not automatically determined by the file name extension. You need to choose a file name with an extension which is consistent with the selected file format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command recalls the mask from internal 1.

Command message:

```
:MTEST:MASK:LOAD INTernal,1  
MTEST:MASK:LOAD INT,1
```

The following command recalls the mask from an external file named "SIGLENT/TEST.msk".

Command message:

```
MTEST:MASK:LOAD EXTernal,"SIGLENT/TEST.msk"
```

## :MTESt:OPERate

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the state of the mask test operation.

This command query returns the status of the mask test operation.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:MTESt:OPERate <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:MTESt:OPERate?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables the operation of the mask test.

Command message:

```
:MTESt:OPERate ON  
MTESt:OPER ON
```

Query message:

```
MTESt:OPER?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```

## **:MTESt:RESet**

### **Command**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This command resets the mask test.

### **COMMAND SYNTAX**

:MTESt:RESet

### **EXAMPLE**

The following command resets the mask test.

Command message:

*:MTESt:RESet*

*MTESt:RES*

### **RELATED COMMANDS**

:MTESt:OPERate

**:MTESt:SOURce****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command specifies the source of the mask test.

The query returns the current source of the mask test.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:MTESt:SOURce <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|Z<x>}

- ◆ C denotes an analog input. C1 is analog input channel 1, for example.
- ◆ Z denotes a zoomed input. Z1 denotes zoom 1.

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**Note:**

Only Z<x> can be selected when Zoom is on.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:MTESt:SOURce?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|Z<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the source of the mask test source as C1.

Command message:

```
:MTESt:SOURce C1  
MTESt:SOUR C1
```

Query message:

```
MTESt:SOUR?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```



**:MTEST:TYPE****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command specifies the type of mask test.

The query returns the current type of mask test.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:MTEST:TYPE <type>

<type>:= {ALL\_IN|ALL\_OUT|ANY\_IN|ANY\_OUT}

- ◆ ALL\_IN means that all of the waveform elements must fall within the mask area.
- ◆ ALL\_OUT means that all of the waveform elements are all outside of the mask area.
- ◆ ANY\_IN means that the waveform is partially within the mask area.
- ◆ ANY\_OUT means that the waveform is partially outside the mask area.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:MTEST:TYPE

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<type

<type>:= {ALL\_IN|ALL\_OUT|ANY\_IN|ANY\_OUT}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the type of the mask test source as all in.

Command message:

*:MTEST:TYPE ALL\_IN*

*MTEST:TYPE ALL\_IN*

Query message:

*MTEST:TYPE?*

Response message:

*ALL\_IN*

## RECall Commands

The :RECall subsystem commands control the recall of setups or waveform data to the oscilloscope.

- ◆ :RECall:FDEFault
- ◆ :RECall:REFerence
- ◆ :RECall:SERase
- ◆ :RECall:SETup

## **:RECall:FDEFault**

### **Command**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This command recalls the factory settings.

### **COMMAND SYNTAX**

:RECall:FDEFault

### **EXAMPLE**

The following command recalls the factory settings.

Command message:

*:RECall:FDEFault*

*REC:FDEF*

### **RELATED COMMANDS**

:RECall:SETup

**:RECall:REFerence****Command****DESCRIPTION**

This command recalls the specified waveform file from an external USB memory device and copies it to the selected reference waveform.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:RECall:REFerence <location>,<path>

<location>:= {REFA|REFB|REFC|REFD}

- ◆ REF is the reference waveform name

<path>:= Quoted string of path with an extension ".ref"

**Note:**

The file format is not automatically determined by the file name extension. You need to choose a file name with an extension which is consistent with the selected file format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command recalls the waveform "SIGLENT\math.ref" from an external U disk/USB memory device and applies it to REFD.

Command message:

*:RECall:REFerence REFD,"Siglent\math.ref"*

*REC:REF REFD,"SIGLENT\math.ref"*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:SAVE:REFerence

## **:RECall:SERase**

### **Command**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This command deletes user defined files stored inside the oscilloscope, includes reference waveforms, internal setups, internal mask files, custom default setups, the waveform files copied from analog trace to AWG.

### **COMMAND SYNTAX**

:RECall:SERase

### **EXAMPLE**

The following command deletes user defined files stored inside the oscilloscope.

Command message:

*:RECall:SERase*

*REC:SER*

## :RECall:SETup

### Command

### DESCRIPTION

This command will recall the saved settings file from internal or external sources.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:RECall:SETup <state>

<state>:= {INTernal,<num>|EXTernal,<path>}

<num>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model         | Value Range |
|---------------|-------------|
| SDS5000X      | [1, 10]     |
| SDS2000X Plus |             |
| SDS6000 Pro   |             |

<path>:= Quoted string of path with an extension “.xml”

#### Note:

The file format is not automatically determined by the file name extension. You need to choose a file name with an extension which is consistent with the selected file format.

### EXAMPLE

The following command recalls the settings from internal 1.

Command message:

*:RECall:SETup INTernal,1*

*REC:SET INT,1*

The following command recalls the settings from the external file "SIGLENT\default.xml".

Command message:

*:RECall:SETup EXTernal,"SIGLENT\default.xml"*

*REC:SET EXT,"SIGLENT\default.xml"*

### RELATED COMMANDS

:RECall:FDEFault

:SAVE:SETup

## REF Commands

The :REF<r> subsystem commands control the reference waveforms.

- ◆ :REF<r>:LABel
- ◆ :REF<r>:LABel:TEXT
- ◆ :REF<r>:DATA
- ◆ :REF<r>:DATA:SOURce
- ◆ :REF<r>:DATA:SCALe
- ◆ :REF<r>:DATA:POSition

## :REF<r>:LABel

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command is to turn the specified reference label on or off.

The query returns the state of the label associated with the specified reference.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:REF<r>:LABel <state>

<r>:= {A|B|C|D}

- ◆ Reference waveform name

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:REF<r>:LABel?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on the label display.

Command message:

*:REFA:LABel ON*

*REFA:LAB ON*

Query message:

*REFA:LAB?*

Response message:

*ON*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:REF<r>:LABel:TEXT



**:REF<r>:LABel:TEXT****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the selected REF label to the string that follows. Setting a label for a REF also adds the name to the label list in non-volatile memory (replacing the oldest label in the list).

The query returns the current label text of the selected reference waveform.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:REF<r>:LABel:TEXT <string>**

**<r>:= {A|B|C|D}**

- ◆ Reference waveform name

**<string>:=** Quoted string of ASCII text. The length of the string is limited to 20 characters.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

**:REF<r>:LABel:TEXT?**

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

**<string>**

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the reference waveform label text to REFA.

Command message:

```
:REFA:LABel:TEXT "REFA"  
REFA:LAB:TEXT "REFA"
```

Query message:

```
REFA:LAB:TEXT?
```

Response message:

```
"REFA"
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

**:REF<r>:LABel**

**:REF<r>:DATA****Command****DESCRIPTION**

The command controls the display and saving of reference waveforms.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:REF<r>:DATA <operation>

<r>:= {A|B|C|D}

- ◆ Reference waveform name

<operation>:= {LOAD|UNLoad|SAVE,<source>}

- ◆ LOAD means to call up the reference waveform display.
- ◆ UNLoad means to turn off the reference waveform display.
- ◆ SAVE means to save the waveform to the reference waveform.

<source>:= {C<x>|F<x>|D<n>}

- ◆ C denotes an analog input channel. For example, C1 is analog input 1.
- ◆ F denotes a math function. For example, F1 is math function 1.
- ◆ D denotes a digital waveform. For example, D1 denotes digital input 1.

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command turns on REFA.

Command message:

*:REFA:DATA LOAD*

*REFA:DATA LOAD*

**:REF<r>:DATA:SOURce****Query****DESCRIPTION**

This query returns the source of the current reference channel.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:REF<r>:DATA:SOURce?

<r>:= {A|B|C|D}

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|F<x>|D<n>}

- ◆ C denotes an analog input channel. For example, C1 is analog input 1.
- ◆ F denotes a math function. For example, F1 is math function 1.
- ◆ D denotes a digital waveform. For example, D1 denotes digital input 1.

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following query returns the source of REFA.

Query message:

*REFA:DATA:SOUR?*

Response message:

*C1*

**:REF<r>:DATA:SCALE****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the vertical scale of the current reference channel. This command is only used when the current reference channel has been stored, and the display state is on.

The query returns the vertical scale of the current reference channel.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:REF<r>:DATA:SCALE <value>

<r>:= {A|B|C|D}

- ◆ Reference waveform name

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**Note:**

The scale range of the reference waveform is the same as that of the reference source.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:REF<r>:DATA:SCALE?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

When the Reference function is on, and REFA has been saved, the following command sets the vertical scale of REFA to 100 mV.

Command message:

*:REFA:DATA:SCALE 1.00E-01*

*REFA:DATA:SCAL 1.00E-01*

Query message:

*REFA:DATA:SCAL?*

Response message:

*1.00E-01*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:REF<r>:DATA:POSition

## :REF<r>:DATA:POSition

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the vertical offset of the current reference channel. This command is only used when the current reference channel has been saved, and the display state is on.

This query returns the vertical offset of the current reference channel.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:REF<r>:DATA:POSition <value>

<r>:= {A|B|C|D}

- ◆ Reference channel name

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### Note:

The position range of the reference waveform is the same as that of the reference source.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:REF<r>:DATA:POSition?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

When the Reference function is on, REFB has been saved and the scale is 2 V, the following command sets the current reference channel vertical offset to 0.2 V.

Command message:

*:REFA:DATA:POSition 2.00E-01*

*REFA:DATA:POS 2.00E-01*

Query message:

*REFA:DATA:POS?*

Response message:

*2.00E-01*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:REF<r>:DATA:SCALE

## SAVE Commands

The SAVE subsystem commands control to save oscilloscope setups and waveform data to internal or external memory locations.

- ◆ :SAVE:BINary
- ◆ :SAVE:CSV
- ◆ :SAVE:DEFault
- ◆ :SAVE:IMAGe
- ◆ :SAVE:MATLab
- ◆ :SAVE:REFerence
- ◆ :SAVE:SETup

**:SAVE:BINary****Command****DESCRIPTION**

This command saves the binary data of the channel displayed on the screen to an external USB memory device.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

`:SAVE:BINary <path>`

`<path>:=` Quoted string of path with an extension ".bin"

**Note:**

The file format is not automatically determined by the file name extension. You need to choose a file name with an extension which is consistent with the selected file format.

**EXAMPLE**

Here is an example of saving a file to an external drive when channel 1 and a digital channel are enabled. The following command will save their waveform data to the external file "c1\_digital.bin".

Command message:

`:SAVE:BINary "Siglent/c1_digital.bin"`

`SAVE:BIN "Siglent/c1_digital.bin"`

**:SAVE:CSV****Command****DESCRIPTION**

This command saves the waveform data of the specified channel to an external U disk/USB memory device in CSV format.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:SAVE:CSV** <path>,<source>,<state>

<path>:= Quoted string of path with an extension “.csv”.

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

- ◆ C denotes an analog input channel. For example, C1 is analog input 1.
- ◆ D denotes a digital waveform. For example, D1 denotes digital input 1.

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

- ◆ ON enables parameter save. This adds vertical scale values, horizontal timebase settings, and more instrument configuration information to the file.
- ◆ OFF means to disables parameter save.

**Note:**

The file format is not automatically determined by the file name extension. You need to choose a file name with an extension which is consistent with the selected file format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command saves data and parameters of channel 1 to the external file “SIGLENT/channel1.csv”.

Command message:

```
:SAVE:CSV "SIGLENT/channel1.csv",C1,ON  
SAVE:CSV "SIGLENT/channel1.csv",C1,ON
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

**:SAVE:MATLab**



## **:SAVE:DEFault**

### **Command**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This command saves the current settings or factory settings as default settings.

### **COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:SAVE:DEFault <set>**

**<set>:= {CUSTom|FACTory}**

- ◆ CUSTom means the current settings.
- ◆ FACTory means factory settings.

### **EXAMPLE**

The following command saves the current settings to default settings.

Command message:

*:SAVE:DEFault CUSTom*

*SAVE:DEF CUST*

### **RELATED COMMANDS**

**:RECall:SETup**

**:SAVE:IMAGe****Command****DESCRIPTION**

This command saves the screenshot to external storage.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:SAVE:IMAGe** <path>,<type>,<invert>

<path>:= Quoted string of path with an extension  
“.bmp”/”.jpg”/”.png”

<type>:= {BMP|JPG|PNG}

<invert>:= {OFF|ON}}

- ◆ ON will store images that have inverted colors. This means that a normally black background will be white when inverted. This setting is recommended if you plan on printing the image as an inverted image with a white background will save on ink.
- ◆ OFF will store images that are identical to the display of the instrument.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command saves the screenshot in BMP format to the external file “SIGLENT/screen.bmp”.

Command message:

*:SAVE:IMAGe “SIGLENT/screen.bmp”,BMP,ON*  
*SAVE:IMAG “SIGLENT/screen.bmp”,BMP,ON*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:PRINt

**:SAVE:MATLab****Command****DESCRIPTION**

This command saves the waveform data of the specified channel to an external USB memory device in Matlab format.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:SAVE:MATLab <path>,<source>**

**<path>:=** Quoted string of path with an extension “.dat”.

**<source>:=** {C<x>|D<n>}

- ◆ C denotes an analog input channel. For example, C1 is analog input 1.
- ◆ D denotes a digital waveform. For example, D1 denotes digital input 1.

**<x>:=** 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**<n>:=** 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**Note:**

The file format is not automatically determined by the file name extension. You need to choose a file name with an extension which is consistent with the selected file format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command saves data of channel 1 to the external file “SIGLENT/channel1.dat”.

Command message:

```
:SAVE:MATLab "SIGLENT/channel.dat",C1  
SAVE:MATL "SIGLENT/channel.dat",C1
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

**:SAVE:CSV**

**:SAVE:REFerence****Command****DESCRIPTION**

This command saves the selected channel waveform to external memory as reference.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:SAVE:REFerence** <path>,<source>

<path>:= Quoted string of path with an extension “.ref”.

<source>:= {C<x>|F<x>|D<n>}

- ◆ C denotes an analog input channel. For example, C1 is analog input 1.
- ◆ F denotes a math function. For example, F1 is math function 1.
- ◆ D denotes a digital waveform. For example, D1 denotes digital input 1.

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**Note:**

The file format is not automatically determined by the file name extension. You need to choose a file name with an extension which is consistent with the selected file format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command saves the waveform of channel 1 as a reference to the external file “SIGLENT/channel.ref”.

Command message:

```
:SAVE:REFerence "SIGLENT/channel.ref",C1  
SAVE:REF "SIGLENT/channel.ref",C1
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

**:RECall:REFerence**

## :SAVE:SETup

### Command

### DESCRIPTION

This command saves the current settings to internal or external memory locations.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:SAVE:SETup <setup\_num>

<setup\_num>:= {INTernal,<num>|EXTernal,<path>}

<num>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model         | Value Range |
|---------------|-------------|
| SDS5000X      | [1, 10]     |
| SDS2000X Plus |             |
| SDS6000 Pro   |             |

<path>:= Quoted string of path with an extension “.xml”.

#### Note:

The file format is not automatically determined by the file name extension. You need to choose a file name with an extension which is consistent with the selected file format.

### EXAMPLE

The following command saves the current settings to internal file 1.

Command message:

```
:SAVE:SETup INTernal,1
SAVE:SET INT,1
```

### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:SAVE:DEFault
:RECall:SETup
```

## SYSTem Commands

The :SYSTem subsystem commands control the basic system functions of the oscilloscope.

- ◆ :SYSTem:BUZZer
- ◆ :SYSTem:CLOCK
- ◆ :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway
- ◆ :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IPADdress
- ◆ :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:MAC
- ◆ :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk
- ◆ :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TYPE
- ◆ :SYSTem:COMMunicate:VNCPort
- ◆ :SYSTem:DATE
- ◆ :SYSTem:EDUMode
- ◆ :SYSTem:MENU
- ◆ :SYSTem:PON
- ◆ :SYSTem:REBoot
- ◆ :SYSTem:REMOte
- ◆ :SYSTem:SELFCal
- ◆ :SYSTem:SHUTdown
- ◆ :SYSTem:SSAVer
- ◆ :SYSTem:TIME
- ◆ :SYSTem:TOUCh:SYSTem:COMMunicate:VNCPort

## **:SYSTem:BUZZer**

### **Command/Query**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

The command the status of the buzzer.

The query returns the current status of the buzzer.

#### **COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:SYSTem:BUZZer <state>**

**<state>:= {ON|OFF}**

#### **QUERY SYNTAX**

**:SYSTem:BUZZer?**

#### **RESPONSE FORMAT**

**<state>**

**<state>:= {ON|OFF}**

#### **EXAMPLE**

The following command enables the oscilloscope buzzer.

Command message:

*:SYSTem:BUZZer ON*

*SYST:BUZZ ON*

Query message:

*SYST:BUZZ?*

Response message:

*ON*

## :SYSTem:CLOCK

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the oscilloscope clock source and the state of the 10 MHz clock output.

The query returns the oscilloscope current clock source and the state of the 10 MHz clock output.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:SYSTem:CLOCK <source>

<source>:= {EXT|IN\_ON|IN\_OFF}

- ◆ EXT selects the external clock source. The 10 MHz output will be automatically disabled.
- ◆ IN\_ON selects the internal clock source and enables the 10 MHz output.
- ◆ IN\_OFF selects the internal clock source and disables the 10M output.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:SYSTem:CLOCK?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<source>

<source>:= {EXT|IN\_ON|IN\_OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the oscilloscope clock source to inner and turns on the 10 MHz output.

Command message:

```
:SYSTem:CLOCK IN_ON
SYST:CLOC IN_ON
```

Query message:

```
SYST:CLOC?
```

Response message:

```
IN_ON
```



## :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command is used to set the gateway of the internal network of the oscilloscope.

The query returns the gateway of the network.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway <string>

<string>:=quoted string of ASCII text.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<string>

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the gateway of the oscilloscope's internal network to "10.12.0.1".

Command message:

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GATeway "10.12.0.1"
SYST:COMM:LAN:GAT "10.12.0.1"
```

Query message:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:GAT?
```

Response message:

```
"10.12.0.1"
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IPADdress
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TYPE
```

## **:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IPADdress**

### **Command/Query**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the IP address of the oscilloscope's internal network interface.

The query returns the IP address of the oscilloscope's internal network interface.

#### **COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IPADdress <string>**

<string>:=quoted string of ASCII text.

#### **QUERY SYNTAX**

**:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IPADdress?**

#### **RESPONSE FORMAT**

<string>

#### **EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the IP address of the oscilloscope's internal network interface to "10.12.255.229".

Command message:

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:IPADdress "10.12.255.229"  
SYST:COMM:LAN:IPAD "10.12.255.229"
```

Query message:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:IPAD?
```

Response message:

```
"10.12.255.229"
```

#### **RELATED COMMANDS**

**:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway**

**:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk**

**:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TYPE**

## :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:MAC

### Query

**DESCRIPTION** The query returns the MAC address of the oscilloscope.

**QUERY SYNTAX** :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:MAC?

**RESPONSE FORMAT** <byte1>:<byte2>:<byte3>:<byte4>:<byte5>:<byte6>

**EXAMPLE** The following query returns the MAC address of the oscilloscope.

Query message:

*SYST:COMM:LAN:MAC?*

Response message:

*00:01:D2:0C:00:A0*

## **:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASK**

### **Command/Query**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the subnet mask of the oscilloscope's internal network interface.

The query returns the subnet mask of the oscilloscope's internal network interface.

#### **COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASK <string>**

<string>:=quoted string of ASCII text.

#### **QUERY SYNTAX**

**:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASK?**

#### **RESPONSE FORMAT**

<string>

#### **EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the subnet mask of the oscilloscope's internal network interface to "10.12.255.229".

Command message:

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SMASk "255.255.0.0"
SYST:COMM:LAN:SMAS "255.255.0.0"
```

Query message:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:SMAS?
```

Response message:

```
"255.255.0.0"
```

#### **RELATED COMMANDS**

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IPADdress
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TYPE
```

## :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TYPE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the type of LAN configuration settings.

The query returns the current type of the LAN configuration settings.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TYPE <state>

<state>:= {STATIC|DHCP}

- ◆ STATIC means that the Ethernet settings will be configured manually, using commands :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IPADdress, :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASK, and :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway
- ◆ DHCP means that the oscilloscope's IP address, subnet mask and gateway settings will be received from a DHCP server on the local network.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TYPE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {STATIC|DHCP}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the type of the LAN configuration to DHCP.

Command message:

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:TYPE DHCP
SYST:COMM:LAN:TYPE DHCP
```

Query message:

```
SYST:COMM:LAN:TYPE?
```

Response message:

```
DHCP
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IPADdress
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASK
```

## :SYSTem:COMMunicate:VNCPort

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the VNC port of the oscilloscope.

The query returns the current VNC port of the oscilloscope.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:VNCPort <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [5900, 5999].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:VNCPort?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the VNC port to 5903.

Command message:

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:VNVPort 5903
SYST:COMM:VNCP 5903
```

Query message:

```
SYST:COMM:VNCP?
```

Response message:

```
5903
```

## :SYSTem:DATE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the system date of the oscilloscope.

This query returns the oscilloscope current date.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:SYSTem:DATE <date>

<date>:= 8-digit NR1 format, from high to low, is expressed as a 4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:SYSTem:DATE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<date>

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the oscilloscope current date to December 20, 2019.

Command message:

*:SYSTem:DATE 20191220*

*SYST:DATE 20190819*

Query message:

*SYST:DATE?*

Response message:

*20190819*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:SYSTem:TIME

**:SYSTem:EDUMode****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the education mode (locks of AutoSetup, measure and cursors) of the oscilloscope.

The query returns the education mode of the oscilloscope.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:SYSTem:EDUMode <func>, <lock>

<func>:= {AUTOSet|MEASure|CURSor}

<lock>:= {ON|OFF}

- ◆ ON means the enable the function.
- ◆ OFF means disable the function.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:SYSTem:EDUMode?

:SYSTem:EDUMode? <func>

**Note:**

The query without parameters will return the lock status of all functions.

**RESPONSE FORMAT****Format 1:**

AUTOSet,<lock>;MEASure,<lock>;CURSor,<lock>  
>

**Format 2:**

<lock>

<lock>:= {ON|OFF}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command disables the AutoSetup function.

Command message:

*:SYSTem:EDUMode AUTOSet,OFF*  
*SYST:EDUM AUTOS,OFF*

Query message:

*SYST:EDUM? AUTOS*

Response message:

*OFF*



## :SYSTem:LANGUage

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the oscilloscope language display.

This query returns the oscilloscope language display.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:SYSTem:LANGUage <language>

<language>:=  
 {SCHinese|TCHinese|ENGLish|FRENch|JAPanese|KORean|  
 DEUTsch|ESPan|RUSSian|ITALiana|PORTuguese}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:SYSTem:LANGUage?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<language>

<language>:=  
 {SCHinese|TCHinese|ENGLish|FRENch|JAPanese|KORean|  
 DEUTsch|ESPan|RUSSian|ITALiana|PORTuguese}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the Oscilloscope language to English.

Command message:

```
:SYSTem:LANGUage ENGLish  

SYST:LANG ENGL
```

Query message:

```
SYST:LANG?
```

Response message:

```
ENGLish
```

## :SYSTem:MENU

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the state of the menu.

The query returns the current state of the menu.

#### Note:

This command is only valid for models with the menu switch.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:SYSTem:MENU <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:SYSTem:MENU?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on the menu.

Command message:

*:SYSTem:MENU ON*

*SYST:MENU ON*

Query message:

*SYST:MENU?*

Response message:

*ON*

## :SYSTem:PON

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the state of the Power-On-Line function. When enabled, the instrument will reboot automatically if the power is removed and re-established.

The query returns the current state of the Power-On-Line function.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:SYSTem:PON <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:SYSTem:PON?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the state of the Power-On-Line to on.

Command message:

*:SYSTem:PON ON*  
*SYST:PON ON*

Query message:

*SYST:PON?*

Response message:

*ON*

## **:SYSTem:REBoot**

### **Command**

### **DESCRIPTION**

The command restarts the oscilloscope.

### **COMMAND SYNTAX**

:SYSTem:REBoot

### **EXAMPLE**

The following command restarts the oscilloscope.

Command message:

*:SYSTem:REBoot*

*SYST:REB*

### **RELATED COMMANDS**

:SYSTem:SHUTdown

## :SYSTem:REMOte

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the status of the remote control. When the remote control is turned on, the touch screen, the front panel and the touch screen, front panel and peripheral will be locked, and there will be a remote prompt on the screen.

This query returns the current status of the remote setting.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:SYSTem:REMOte <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:SYSTem:REMOte?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables the remote setting.

Command message:

*:SYSTem:REMOte ON*  
*SYST:REM ON*

Query message:

*SYST:REM?*

Response message:

*ON*

## :SYSTem:SELFCal

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command instructs the oscilloscope to perform self-calibration.

The query returns the oscilloscope self-calibration status.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:SYSTem:SELFCal

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:SYSTem:SELFCal?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {DOING|DONE}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command asks for the oscilloscope self-cal status.

Command message:

```
:SYSTem:SELFCal
SYST:SELFC
```

Query message:

```
SYST:SELFC?
```

Response message:

```
DONE
```

## **:SYSTem:SHUTdown**

### **Command**

### **DESCRIPTION**

The command shut down the oscilloscope.

### **COMMAND SYNTAX**

:SYSTem:SHUTdown

### **EXAMPLE**

The following command shut down the oscilloscope.

Command message:

*:SYSTem:SHUTdown*

*SYST:SHUT*

### **RELATED COMMANDS**

:SYSTem:REBoot

## :SYSTem:SSAVer

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command controls the automatic screensaver, which automatically shuts down the internal color monitor after a preset time.

The query returns whether the automatic screensaver feature is on.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:SYSTem:SSAVer <time>

<time>:= {OFF|1MIN|5MIN|10MIN|30MIN|60MIN}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:SYSTem:SSAVer?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<time>

<time>:= {OFF|1MIN|5MIN|10MIN|30MIN|60MIN}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the automatic screensaver to 10 minutes.

Command message:

```
:SYSTem:SSAVer 10MIN
SYST:SSAV 10MIN
```

Query message:

```
SYST:SSAV?
```

Response message:

```
10MIN
```



## :SYSTem:TIME

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the oscilloscope current time using a 24-hour format.

This query returns the oscilloscope current time.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:SYSTem:TIME <time>

<time>:= 8-digit NR1 format, from high to low, is expressed as 2-digit hour, 2-digit minute, and 2-digit second.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:SYSTem:TIME?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<time>

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the current time of the oscilloscope to 08:10:40.

Command message:

*:SYSTem:TIME 081040*

*SYST:TIME 081040*

Query message:

*SYST:TIME?*

Response message:

*081040*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:SYSTem:DATE

## :SYSTem:TOUCh

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the status of the touch screen.

The query returns the current status of the touch screen.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:SYSTem:TOUCh <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:SYSTem:TOUCh?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command enables the touch setting.

Command message:

*:SYSTem:TOUCh ON*

*SYST:TOUC ON*

Query message:

*SYST:TOUC?*

Response message:

*ON*

## **TIMEbase Commands**

The :TIMEBASE subsystem commands control the horizontal (X-axis) functions. The time per division, delay, and reference can be controlled for the main and window (zoomed) time bases.

- ◆ :TIMEbase:DELAy
- ◆ :TIMEbase:SCALe
- ◆ :TIMEbase:WINDow
- ◆ :TIMEbase:WINDow:DELAy
- ◆ :TIMEbase:WINDow:SCALe

## :TIMebase:DELay

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command specifies the main timebase delay. This delay is the time between the trigger event and the delay reference point on the screen.

The query returns the current delay value.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TIMebase:DELay <delay\_value>

<delay\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [-5000div\*timebase, 5div\*timebase].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TIMebase:DELay?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command specifies a 10 us delay of main time base.

Command message:

```
:TIMebase:DELay 1.00E-05
TIM:DEL 1.00E-05
```

Query message:

```
TIM:DEL ?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E-05
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TIMebase:SCALE

## :TIMebase:SCALE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the horizontal scale per division for the main window.

The query returns the current horizontal scale setting in seconds per division for the main window.

#### Note:

Due to the limitation of the expansion strategy, when the time base is set from large to small, it will automatically adjust to the minimum time base that can be set currently.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TIMebase:SCALE <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### Note:

The range of value varies from the models. See the datasheet for details.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TIMebase:SCALE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the horizontal scale to 100 ns/div.

Command message:

*:TIMebase:SCALE 1.00E-07*

*TIM:SCAL 1.00E-07*

Query message:

*TIM:SCAL?*

Response message:

*1.00E-07*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TIMebase:DELay

## :TIMebase:WINDow

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command turns on or off the zoomed window.

The query returns the state of the zoomed window.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TIMebase:WINDow <state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TIMebase:WINDow?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on the zoomed window.

Command message:

*:TIMebase:WINDow ON*

*TIM:WIND ON*

Query message:

*TIM:WIND?*

Response message:

*ON*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TIMebase:WINDow:DELay

:TIMebase:WINDow:SCALe

**:TIMebase:WINDow:DELay****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the horizontal position in the zoomed view of the main sweep.

The query returns the current delay value between the zoomed window and the main sweep.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TIMebase:WINDow:DELay <delay\_value>

<delay\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**Note:**

- ◆ The main sweep range and the main sweep horizontal position determine the range for the delay value of the zoomed window. It must keep the zoomed view window within the main sweep range.
- ◆ If you set the delay to a value outside of the legal range, the delay value is automatically set to the nearest legal value.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TIMebase:WINDow:DELay?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<delay\_value>

<delay\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets 1 ms delay value to change the position of the zoomed window.

Command message:

```
:TIMebase:WINDow:DELay 1.00E-03  
TIM:WIND:DEL 1.00E-03
```

Query message:

```
TIM:WIND:DEL?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E-03
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TIMebase:WINDow:SCALE

:TIMebase:SCALE

:TIMebase:DELay

## :TIMebase:WINDow:SCALE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the zoomed window horizontal scale (seconds/division).

The query returns the current zoomed window scale setting.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TIMebase:WINDow:SCALE <scale\_value>

<scale\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### Note:

The scale of the zoomed window cannot be greater than that of the main window. If you set the value greater than, it will automatically be set to the same value as the main window.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TIMebase:WINDow:SCALE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<scale\_value>

<scale\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets a 1 ms/div horizontal scale for the zoomed window.

Command message:

*:TIMebase:WINDow:SCALE 1.00E-03*

*TIM:WIND:SCAL 1.00E-03*

Query message:

*TIM:WIND:SCAL?*

Response message:

*1.00E-03*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TIMebase:WINDow:DELay

:TIMebase:SCALE

:TIMebase:DELay



## TRIGger Commands

The :TRIGGER subsystem commands control the trigger modes and parameters for each trigger type.

- ◆ :TRIGger:MODE
- ◆ :TRIGger:RUN
- ◆ :TRIGger:STATus
- ◆ :TRIGger:STOP
- ◆ :TRIGger:TYPE
- ◆ :TRIGger:EDGE Commands
- ◆ :TRIGger:SLOPe Commands
- ◆ :TRIGger:PULSe Commands
- ◆ :TRIGger:VIDeo Commands
- ◆ :TRIGger:WINDow Commands
- ◆ :TRIGger:INTerval Commands
- ◆ :TRIGger:DROPout Commands
- ◆ :TRIGger:PATTern Commands
- ◆ :TRIGger:QUALified Commands
- ◆ :TRIGger:IIC Commands
- ◆ :TRIGger:SPI Commands
- ◆ :TRIGger:UART Commands
- ◆ :TRIGger:CAN Commands
- ◆ :TRIGger:LIN Commands
- ◆ :TRIGger:FLEXray Commands [Option]
- ◆ :TRIGger:CANFd Commands [Option]
- ◆ :TRIGger:IIS Commands [Option]

**:TRIGger:MODE****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the mode of the trigger.

The query returns the current mode of trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:MODE <mode>

<mode>:= {SINGle|NORMal|AUTO}

- ◆ **AUTO:** The oscilloscope begins to search for the trigger signal that meets the conditions. If the trigger signal is satisfied, the running state on the top left corner of the user interface shows Trig'd, and the interface shows stable waveform.  
Otherwise, the running state always shows Auto, and the interface shows unstable waveform.
- ◆ **NORMAL:** The oscilloscope enters the wait trigger state and begins to search for trigger signals that meet the conditions. If the trigger signal is satisfied, the running state shows Trig'd, and the interface shows stable waveform.  
Otherwise, the running state shows Ready, and the interface displays the last triggered waveform (previous trigger) or does not display the waveform (no previous trigger).
- ◆ **SINGLE:** The backlight of SINGLE key lights up, the oscilloscope enters the waiting trigger state and begins to search for the trigger signal that meets the conditions. If the trigger signal is satisfied, the running state shows Trig'd, and the interface shows stable waveform. Then, the oscilloscope stops scanning, the RUN/STOP key becomes red, and the running status shows Stop  
Otherwise, the running state shows Ready, and the interface does not display the waveform.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:MODE?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<mode>

<mode>:= {SINGle|NORMal|AUTO}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the oscilloscope to SINGLE trigger mode.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:MODE SINGle  
TRIG:MODE SING
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:MODE?
```

Response message:

```
SINGle
```



## :TRIGger:RUN

### Command

### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the oscilloscope to run.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:RUN

### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the oscilloscope to run.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:RUN*

*TRIG:RUN*

### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:STOP

## :TRIGger:STATus

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command query returns the current state of the trigger.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:STATus?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<status>

<status>:= {Arm|Ready|Auto|Trig'd|Stop|Roll}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command queries the state of trigger mode.

Query message:

*TRIG:STAT?*

Response message:

*Stop*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:MODE

## :TRIGger:STOP

### Command

### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the oscilloscope from run to stop.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:STOP

### EXAMPLE

The following command stops the oscilloscope.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:STOP*

*TRIG:STOP*

### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:RUN

**:TRIGger:TYPE****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the type of trigger.

The query returns the current type of trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:TYPE <type>

<type>:=  
{EDGE|PULSe|SLOPe|INTErval|PATTErn|RUNT|QUALified|  
WINDow|DROPOut|VIDeo|IIC|SPI|UART|LIN|CAN|FLEXray|  
CANFd|IIS}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:TYPE?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<type>

<type>:=  
{EDGE|PULSE|SLOPE|INTERVAL|PATTERN|RUNT|QUALIFIED|  
WINDOW|DROPOUT|VIDEO|IIC|SPI|UART|LIN|CAN|FLEXRAY|  
CANFD|IIS}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the type of trigger to edge trigger.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:TYPE EDGE*  
*TRIG:TYPE EDGE*

Query message:

*TRIG:TYPE?*

Command message:

*EDGE*



## **:TRIGger:EDGE Commands**

The :TRIGGER:EDGE subsystem commands control the edge trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:EDGE:COUPling**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:EDGE:HLDEVent**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:EDGE:HLDTIME**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:EDGE:HOLDoff**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:EDGE:HStart**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:EDGE:NREJect**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce**

**:TRIGger:EDGE:COUPling****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the coupling mode of the edge trigger.

The query returns the current coupling mode of the edge trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:EDGE:COUPling <mode>

<mode>:= {DC|AC|LFREJect|HFREJect}

- ◆ DC coupling allows dc and ac signals into the trigger path.
- ◆ AC coupling places a high-pass filter in the trigger path, removing dc offset voltage from the trigger waveform. Use AC coupling to get a stable edge trigger when your waveform has a large dc offset.
- ◆ HFREJect which is a high-frequency rejection filter that adds a low-pass filter in the trigger path to remove high-frequency components from the trigger waveform. Use the high-frequency rejection filter to remove high-frequency noise, such as AM or FM broadcast stations, from the trigger path.
- ◆ LFREJect which is a low frequency rejection filter adds a high-pass filter in series with the trigger waveform to remove any unwanted low-frequency components from a trigger waveform, such as power line frequencies, that can interfere with proper triggering.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:EDGE:COUPling?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<mode>

<mode>:= {DC|AC|LFREJect|HFREJect}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the coupling mode of the edge trigger to DC.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:COUPling DC  
TRIG:EDGE:COUP DC
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:EDGE:COUP?
```

Response message:

```
DC
```

## :TRIGger:EDGE:HLDEvent

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the number of holdoff events of the edge trigger.

The query returns the current number of holdoff events of the edge trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:EDGE:HLDEvent <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [1, 100000000].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:EDGE:HLDEvent?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the number of holdoff events of the edge trigger to 3.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:HLDEvent 3
TRIG:EDGE:HLDEV 3
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:EDGE:HLDEV?
```

Response message:

```
3
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:EDGE:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:EDGE:HLDTIME

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the holdoff time of the edge trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff time of the edge trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:EDGE:HLDTIME <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                                    | Value Range          |
|--|----------------------|
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus<br>SDS6000 Pro | [8.00E-09, 3.00E+01] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:EDGE:HLDTIME?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the holdoff time of the edge trigger to 15 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:HLDTIME 1.50E-08  
TRIG:EDGE:HLDT 1.50E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:EDGE:HLDT?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E-08
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HOLDoff

**:TRIGger:EDGE:HOLDoff****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the holdoff type of the edge trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff type of the edge trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:EDGE:HOLDoff <holdoff\_type>

<holdoff\_type>:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

- ◆ OFF means to turn off the holdoff.
- ◆ EVENTs means the number of trigger events that the oscilloscope counts before re-arming the trigger circuitry.
- ◆ TIME means the amount of time that the oscilloscope waits before re-arming the trigger circuitry.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:EDGE:HOLDoff?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<holdoff\_type>

<holdoff\_type>:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command turns off the holdoff of the edge trigger.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:EDGE:HOLDoff OFF*  
*TRIG:EDGE:HOLD OFF*

Query message:

*TRIG:EDGE:HOLD?*

Response message:

*OFF*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:EDGE:HLDEvent  
:TRIGger:EDGE:HLDTime  
:TRIGger:EDGE:HStart

## :TRIGger:EDGE:HStart

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command defines the initial position of the edge trigger holdoff.

The query returns the initial position of the edge trigger holdoff.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:EDGE:HStart <start\_holdoff>

<start\_holdoff>:= {LAST\_TRIG|ACQ\_START}

- ◆ LAST\_TRIG means the initial position of holdoff is the first time point satisfying the trigger condition.
- ◆ ACQ\_START means the initial position of holdoff is the time of the last trigger.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:EDGE:HStart?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<start\_holdoff>

<start\_holdoff>:= {LAST\_TRIG|ACQ\_START}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the start holdoff mode to last trigger.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:HStart LAST_TRIG
TRIG:EDGE:HST LAST_TRIG
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:EDGE:HST?
```

Response message:

```
LAST_TRIG
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:EDGE:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the trigger level of the edge trigger.

The query returns the current trigger level value of the edge trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel <level\_value>

<level\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<level\_value>

<level\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the trigger level of the edge trigger to 0.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 5.00E-01
TRIG:EDGE:LEV 5.00E-01
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:EDGE:LEV?
```

Response message:

```
5.00E-01
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce

## :TRIGger:EDGE:NREject

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the state of the noise rejection.

The query returns the current state of the noise rejection.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:EDGE:NREject <state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:EDGE:NREject?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on noise rejection.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:NREject ON
TRIG:EDGE:NREJ ON
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:EDGE:NREJ?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```



## :TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the slope of the edge trigger.

The query returns the current slope setting of the edge trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe <slope\_type>

<slope\_type>:= {RISing|FALLing|ALternate}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<slope\_type>

<slope\_type>:= {RISing|FALLing|ALternate}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command set the rising slope as trigger edge.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe RISing
TRIG:EDGE:SLOP RIS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:EDGE:SLOP?
```

Response message:

```
RISing
```

**:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the trigger source of the edge trigger.

The query returns the current trigger source of the edge trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>|EX|EX5|LINE}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>|EX|EX5|LINE}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the trigger source of the edge trigger as C1.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce C1*

*TRIG:EDGE:SOUR C1*

Query message:

*TRIG:EDGE:SOUR?*

Response message:

*C1*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel

## **:TRIGger:SLOPe Commands**

The :TRIGGER:SLOPe subsystem commands control the slope trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:SLOPe:COUPling**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SLOPe:HLDEVent**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SLOPe:HLDTIME**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SLOPe:HLEVel**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SLOPe:HOLDoff**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SLOPe:HStArt**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SLOPe:LIMit**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SLOPe:LLEVel**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SLOPe:NREJect**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SLOPe:SLOPe**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer**

**:TRIGger:SLOPe:COUPling****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the coupling mode of the slope trigger.

The query returns the current the coupling mode of the slope trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SLOPe:COUPling <mode>

<mode>:= {DC|AC|LFREJect|HFREJect}

- ◆ DC coupling allows dc and ac signals into the trigger path.
- ◆ AC coupling places a high-pass filter in the trigger path, removing dc offset voltage from the trigger waveform. Use AC coupling to get a stable edge trigger when your waveform has a large dc offset.
- ◆ HFREJect which is a high-frequency rejection filter adds a low-pass filter in the trigger path to remove high frequency components from the trigger waveform. Use the high-frequency reject filter to remove high-frequency noise, such as AM or FM broadcast stations, from the trigger path.
- ◆ LFREJect which is a low frequency rejection filter adds a high-pass filter in series with the trigger waveform to remove any unwanted low frequency components from a trigger waveform, such as power line frequencies, that can interfere with proper triggering.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SLOPe:COUPling?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<mode>

<mode>:= {DC|AC|LFREJect|HFREJect}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the coupling mode of the slope trigger to DC.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:COUPling DC
TRIG:SLOP:COUP DC
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SLOP:COUP?
```

Response message:

```
DC
```

## :TRIGger:SLOPe:HLDEvent

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the number of holdoff events of the slope trigger.

The query returns the current number of holdoff events of the slope trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:HLDEvent <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [1, 100000000].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:HLDEvent?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the number of holdoff events of the slope trigger to 3.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:HLDEvent 3  
TRIG:SLOP:HLDEV 3
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SLOP:HLDEV?
```

Response message:

```
3
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:SLOPe:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:SLOPe:HLDTIME

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This This command sets the holdoff time of the slope trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff time of the slope trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:HLDTIME <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                                    | Value Range          |
|--|----------------------|
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus<br>SDS6000 Pro | [8.00E-09, 3.00E+01] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:HLDTIME?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the holdoff time of the slope trigger to 15 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:HLDTIME 1.50E-08  
TRIG:SLOP:HLDT 1.50E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SLOP:HLDT?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E-08
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:SLOPe:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:SLOPe:HLEVel

### Command/Query

### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the high level of the slope trigger.

The query returns the current high level of the slope trigger.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:HLEVel <high\_level\_value>

<high\_level\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### Note:

The high level value cannot be less than the low level value using by the command :TRIGger:SLOPe:LLEVel.

### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:HLEVel?

### RESPONSE FORMAT

<high\_level\_value>

<high\_level\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the high level of the slope trigger to 0.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:HLEVel 5.00E-01  
TRIG:SLOP:HLEV 5.00E-01
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SLOP:HLEV?
```

Response message:

```
5.00E-01
```

### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:SLOPe:LLEVel

**:TRIGger:SLOPe:HOLDoff****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the holdoff type of the slope trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff type of the slope trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SLOPe:HOLDoff <holdoff\_type>

<holdoff\_type>:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

- ◆ OFF means to turn off the holdoff
- ◆ EVENTs means the amount of events that the oscilloscope counts before re-arming the trigger circuitry
- ◆ TIME means the amount of time that the oscilloscope waits before re-arming the trigger circuitry

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SLOPe:HOLDoff?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<holdoff\_type>

< holdoff\_type>:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command turns off the holdoff of the slope trigger.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:HOLDoff OFF  
TRIG:SLOP:HOLD OFF
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SLOP:HOLD?
```

Response message:

```
OFF
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:HLTime  
:TRIGger:SLOPe:HLDEvent  
:TRIGger:SLOPe:HStart
```



## :TRIGger:SLOPe:HStart

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command defines the initial position of the slope trigger holdoff.

The query returns the initial position of the slope trigger holdoff.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:HStart <type>

<start\_type>:= {LAST\_TRIG|ACQ\_START}

- ◆ LAST\_TRIG means the initial position of holdoff is the first time point satisfying the trigger condition.
- ◆ ACQ\_START means the initial position of holdoff is the time of the last trigger.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:HStart?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {LAST\_TRIG|ACQ\_START}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the start holdoff mode to LAST\_TRIG (last trigger).

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:HStart LAST_TRIG
TRIG:SLOP:HST LAST_TRIG
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SLOP:HST?
```

Response message:

```
LAST_TRIG
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:SLOPe:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:SLOPe:LIMit

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the limit range type of the slope trigger.

The query returns the current limit range type of the slope trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:LIMit <type>

<type>:= {LESSthan|GREATERthan|INNER|OUTer}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:LIMit?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {LESSthan|GREATERthan|INNER|OUTer}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the limit of the slope trigger to LESSthan.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:LIMit LESSthan
TRIG:SIOP:LIM LESS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SIOP:LIM?
```

Response message:

```
LESSthan
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer

## :TRIGger:SLOPe:LLEVel

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the low level of the slope trigger.

The query returns the current low level of the slope trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:LLEVel <low\_level\_value>

<low\_level\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | $[-4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | $[-4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |

#### Note:

The low level value cannot be greater than the low level value using by the command :TRIGger:SLOPe:HLEVel.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:LLEVel?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<low\_level\_value>

<low\_level\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the low level of the slope trigger to -0.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:LLEVel -5.00E-01
TRIG:SLOP:LLEV -5.00E-01
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SLOP:LLEV?
```

Response message:

```
-5.00E-01
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:SLOPe:HLEVel

## :TRIGger:SLOPe:NREJect

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the state of noise rejection.

The query returns the current state of noise rejection.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:NREJect <state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:NREJect?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on the noise rejection.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:NREJect ON
TRIG:SLOP:NREJ ON
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SLOP:NREJ?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```

## :TRIGger:SLOPe:SLOPe

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the slope of the slope trigger.

The query returns the current slope of the slope trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:SLOPe <slope\_type>

<slope\_type>:= {RISing|FALLing|ALTErnate}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:SLOPe?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<slope\_type>

<slope\_type>:= {RISing|FALLing|ALTErnate}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the rising slope of the slope trigger.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:SLOPe RISing
TRIG:SLOP:SLOP RIS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SLOP:SLOP?
```

Response message:

```
RISing
```

**:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the trigger source of the slope trigger.

The query returns the current trigger source of the slope trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce <source>

<source>:= {C<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the trigger source of the slope trigger to C2 (channel 2).

Command message:

*:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce C2*  
*TRIG:SLOP:SOUR C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:SLOP:SOUR?*

Response message:

*C2*

**:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the lower value of the slope trigger limit type.

The query returns the current lower value of the slope trigger limit type.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [2.00E-09, 2.00E+01].

**Note:**

- ◆ The lower value cannot be greater than the upper value using by the command :TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer.
- ◆ The command is not valid when the limit range type is LESSthan.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the lower time of the slope trigger to 10 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer 1.00E-08  
TRIG:SLOP:TLOW 1.00E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SLOP:TLOW?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E-08
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:SLOPe:LIMit  
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer

## :TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the upper value of the slope trigger limit type.

The query returns the current upper value of the slope trigger limit type.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [3.00E-09, 2.00E+01].

#### Note:

- ◆ The upper value cannot be less than the lower value using by the command :TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer.
- ◆ The command is not valid when the limit range type is GREATerthan.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the upper value of the slope trigger to 30 ns, when the limit range type is OUTer.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer 3.00E-08
TRIG:SLOP:TUPP 3.00E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SLOP:TUPP?
```

Response message:

```
3.00E-08
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:LIMit
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer
```



## **:TRIGger:PULSe Commands**

The :TRIGGER:PULSe subsystem commands control the pulse trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:PULSe:COUPling**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PULSe:HLDEvent**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PULSe:HLDTIME**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PULSe:HOLDoff**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PULSe:HStArt**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PULSe:LIMit**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PULSe:NREJect**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PULSe:TLOWer**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PULSe:TUPPer**

**:TRIGger:PULSe:COUPling****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the coupling mode of the pulse trigger.

The query returns the coupling mode of the pulse trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:PULSe:COUPling <mode>

<mode>:= {DC|AC|LFREJect|HFREJect}

- ◆ DC coupling allows dc and ac signals into the trigger path.
- ◆ AC coupling places a high-pass filter in the trigger path, removing dc offset voltage from the trigger waveform. Use AC coupling to get a stable edge trigger when your waveform has a large dc offset.
- ◆ HFREJect which is a high-frequency rejection filter adds a low-pass filter in the trigger path to remove high frequency components from the trigger waveform. Use the high-frequency rejection filter to remove high-frequency noise, such as AM or FM broadcast stations, from the trigger path.
- ◆ LFREJect which is a low frequency rejection filter adds a high-pass filter in series with the trigger waveform to remove any unwanted low frequency components from a trigger waveform, such as power line frequencies, that can interfere with proper triggering.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:PULSe:COUPling?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<mode>

<mode>:= {DC|AC|LFREJect|HFREJect}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets coupling mode of the pulse trigger to DC.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:COUPling DC  
TRIG:PULS:COUP DC
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PULS:COUP?
```

Response message:

```
DC
```

## :TRIGger:PULSe:HLDEvent

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the number of holdoff events of the pulse trigger.

The query returns the current number of holdoff events of the pulse trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:HLDEvent <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [1, 100000000].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:HLDEvent?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the number of holdoff events of the pulse trigger to 3.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:HLDEvent 3  
TRIG:PULS:HLDEV 3
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PULS:HLDEV?
```

Response message:

```
3
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:PULSe:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:PULSe:HLDTIME

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This This command sets the holdoff time of the pulse trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff time of the pulse trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:HLDTIME <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                                    | Value Range          |
|--|----------------------|
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus<br>SDS6000 Pro | [8.00E-09, 3.00E+01] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:HLDTIME?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the holdoff time of the pulse trigger to 15 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:HLDTIME 1.50E-08
TRIG:PULS:HLDT 1.50E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PULS:HLDT?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E-08
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:PULSe:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:PULSe:HOLDoff

### Command/Query

### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the holdoff type of the pulse trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff type of the pulse trigger.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:HOLDoff <holdoff\_type>

<holdoff\_type>:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

- ◆ OFF means to turn off the holdoff.
- ◆ EVENTs means the amount of events that the oscilloscope counts before re-arming the trigger circuitry.
- ◆ TIME means the amount of time that the oscilloscope waits before re-arming the trigger circuitry.

### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:HOLDoff?

### RESPONSE FORMAT

<holdoff\_type>

< holdoff\_type >:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

### EXAMPLE

The following command turns off the holdoff of the pulse trigger.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:HOLDoff OFF
TRIG:PULS:HOLD OFF
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PULS:HOLD?
```

Response message:

```
OFF
```

### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:HLDEvent
:TRIGger:PULSe:HLDTime
:TRIGger:PULSe:HStart
```

## :TRIGger:PULSe:HSTart

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command defines the initial position of the pulse trigger holdoff.

The query returns the initial position of the pulse trigger holdoff.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:HSTart <start\_holdoff>

<start\_holdoff>:= {LAST\_TRIG|ACQ\_START}

- ◆ LAST\_TRIG means the initial position of holdoff is the first time point satisfying the trigger condition.
- ◆ ACQ\_START means the initial position of holdoff is the time of the last trigger.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:HSTart?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<start\_holdoff>

<start\_holdoff>:= {LAST\_TRIG|ACQ\_START}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the start holdoff mode of pulse trigger to LAST\_TRIG (last trigger).

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:HSTart LAST_TRIG
TRIG:PULS:HST LAST_TRIG
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PULS:HST?
```

Response message:

```
LAST_TRIG
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:PULSe:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the trigger level of the pulse trigger.

The query returns the current trigger level of the pulse trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel <level\_value>

<level\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<level\_value>

<level\_value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the trigger level of the pulse trigger to 0.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel 5.00E-01
TRIG:PULS:LEV 5.00E-01
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PULS:LEV?
```

Response message:

```
5.00E-01
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce

**:TRIGger:PULSe:LIMit****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the limit range type of the pulse trigger.

The query returns the current limit range type of the pulse trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:PULSe:LIMit <type>

<type>:= {LESSthan|GREATerthan|INNER|OUTer}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:PULSe:LIMit?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<type>

<type>:= {LESSthan|GREATerthan|INNER|OUTer}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the trigger limit of the pulse trigger to inner.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:PULSe:LIMit INNER*  
*TRIG:PULS:LIM INN*

Query message:

*TRIG:PULS:LIM?*

Response message:

*INNER*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:PULSe:TLOWer

:TRIGger:PULSe:TUPPer



## :TRIGger:PULSe:NREJect

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the state of noise rejection.

The query returns the current state of the noise rejection function.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:NREJect <state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:NREJect?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on noise rejection.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:NREJect ON
TRIG:PULS:NREJ ON
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PULS:NREJ?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```

## :TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the polarity of the pulse trigger.

The query returns the current polarity of the pulse trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity <polarity\_type>

<polarity\_type>:= {POSitive|NEGative}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<polarity\_type>

<polarity\_type>:= {POSitive|NEGative}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the polarity of the pulse trigger to POSitive.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:POLarity POSitive
TRIG:PULS:POL POS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PULS:POL?
```

Response message:

```
POSitive
```

**:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the trigger source of the pulse trigger.

The query returns the current trigger source of the pulse trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the polarity of the pulse trigger as channel 2.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce C2*

*TRIG:PULS:SOUR C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:PULS:SOUR?*

Response message:

*C2*

**:TRIGger:PULSe:TLOWer****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the lower value of the pulse trigger limit type.

The query returns the current lower value of the pulse trigger limit type.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:PULSe:TLOWer <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [2.00E-09, 2.00E+01].

**Note:**

- ◆ The lower value cannot be greater than the upper value using by the command :TRIGger:PULSe:TUPPer.
- ◆ The command is not valid when the limit range type is LESSthan.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:PULSe:TLOWer?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the lower time of the pulse trigger to 10 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:TLOWer 1.00E-08  
TRIG:PULS:TLOW 1.00E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PULS:TLOW?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E-08
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:PULSe:LIMit  
:TRIGger:PULSe:TUPPer

## :TRIGger:PULSe:TUPPer

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the upper value of the pulse trigger limit type.

The query returns the current upper value of the pulse trigger limit type.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:TUPPer <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

The range of the value is [3.00E-09, 2.00E+01].

#### Note:

- ◆ The upper value cannot be less than the lower value using by the command :TRIGger:PULSe:TLOWer.
- ◆ The command is not valid when the limit range type is GREATerthan.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULSe:TUPPer?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the upper time of the pulse trigger to 30 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:TUPPer 3.00E-08
TRIG:PULS:TUPP 3.00E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PULS:TUPP?
```

Response message:

```
3.00E-08
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:TRIGger:PULSe:LIMit
:TRIGger:PULSe:TLOWer
```

## **:TRIGger:VIDeo Commands**

The :TRIGGER:VIDeo subsystem commands control the video trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:VIDeo:FCNT**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:VIDeo:FIELD**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:VIDeo:FRATE**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:VIDeo:INTerlace**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:VIDeo:LCNT**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:VIDeo:SYNC**

## :TRIGger:VIDeo:FCNT

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the fields of the custom video trigger.

The query returns the current fields of the custom video trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:FCNT <field\_cnt>

<field\_cnt>:= {1|2|4|8}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:FCNT?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<field\_cnt>

<field\_cnt>:= {1|2|4|8}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the fields of the custom video trigger to 8.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:VIDeo:FCNT 8*

*TRIG:VID:FCNT 8*

Query message:

*TRIG:VID:FCNT?*

Response message:

*8*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard

**:TRIGger:VIDeo:FIELD****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the synchronous trigger field when the video standard is NTSC, PAL, 1080i/50 or 1080i/60.

The query returns the current synchronous trigger field when the video standard is NTSC, PAL, 1080i/50 or 1080i/60.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:VIDeo:FIELD <field>

<field>:= {1|2}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:VIDeo:FIELD?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<field>

<field>:= {1|2}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the synchronous trigger field to field 2 when the video standard is NTSC.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:FIELD 2  
TRIG:VID:FIEL 2
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:VID:FIEL?
```

Response message:

```
2
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard

:TRIGger:VIDeo:SYNC



## :TRIGger:VIDeo:FRATe

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the frame rate of the custom video trigger.

The query returns the current frame rate of the custom video trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:FRATe <frate>

<frate>:= {25Hz|30Hz|50Hz|60Hz}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:FRATe?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<frate>

<frate>:= {25Hz|30Hz|50Hz|60Hz}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the frame rate of the custom video trigger to 50Hz.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:VIDeo:FRATe 50Hz*

*TRIG:VID:FRAT 50Hz*

Query message:

*TRIG:VID:FRAT?*

Response message:

*50Hz*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard

## :TRIGger:VIDeo:INTerlace

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the interlace of the custom video trigger.

The query returns the current interlace of the custom video trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:INTerlace <interlace>

<interlace>:= {1|2|4|8}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:INTerlace?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<interlace>

<interlace>:= {1|2|4|8}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the interlace of the custom video trigger to 8:1.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:VIDeo:INTerlace 8*

*TRIG:VID:INT 8*

Query message:

*TRIG:VID:INT?*

Response message:

*8*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard

## :TRIGger:VIDeo:LCNT

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the lines of the custom video trigger.

The query returns the current of lines of the custom video trigger.

If the "Of Lines" is set to 800, the correct relationship between the interface, of fields, trigger line and trigger field is as follows:

| Of Lines | Interlace | Of Fields | Trigger Line | Trigger Field |
|----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------|
| 800      | 1:1       | 1         | 800          | 1             |
| 800      | 2:1       | 1/2/4/8   | 400          | 1/1~2/1~4/1~8 |
| 800      | 4:1       | 1/2/4/8   | 300          | 1/1~2/1~4/1~8 |
| 800      | 8:1       | 1/2/4/8   | 100          | 1/1~2/1~4/1~8 |

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:LCNT <line\_cnt>

<line\_cnt>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [300, 2000].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:LCNT?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<line\_cnt>

<line\_cnt>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the lines of the custom video trigger to 500.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:VIDeo:LCNT 500*

*TRIG:VID:LCNT 500*

Query message:

*TRIG:VID:LCNT?*

Response message:

*500*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard

**:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the trigger level of the video trigger.

The query returns the current trigger level of the video trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel <level\_value>

<level\_value>:= Value in NR3 format.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<level\_value>

<level\_value>:= Value in NR3 format

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the trigger level of the video trigger to 0.5 V.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel 5.00E-01*

*TRIG:VID:LEV 5.00E-01*

Query message:

*TRIG:VID:LEV?*

Response message:

*5.00E-01*

## :TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the synchronous trigger line when the video standard is not custom.

The query returns the current synchronous trigger line when the video standard is not custom.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE <line>

<line>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

The following table shows the corresponding relations between line and field for all video standards(except for custom)

| Standard                   | Field 1   | Field 2  |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------|
| NTSC                       | [1, 263]  | [1,262]  |
| PAL                        | [1, 313]  | [1, 312] |
| HDTV 720P/50,<br>720P/60   | [1, 750]  |          |
| HDTV 1080P/50,<br>1080P/60 | [1, 1125] |          |
| HDTV 1080i/50,<br>1080i/60 | [1, 563]  | [1, 562] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<line>

<line>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the synchronous trigger line to 2.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE 2  
TRIG:VID:LINE 2
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:VID:LINE?
```

Response message:

2

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard

:TRIGger:VIDeo:SYNC

## :TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the trigger source of the video trigger.

The query returns the current trigger source of the video trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce <source>

<source>:= {C<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the trigger source of the video trigger to channel 2.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce C2
TRIG:VID:SOUR C2
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:VID:SOUR?
```

Response message:

```
C2
```

## :TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the standard of the video trigger.

The query returns the current standard of the video trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard <standard>

<standard>:=

{NTSC|PAL|P720L50|P720L60|P1080L50|P1080L60|I1080L50|I1080L60|CUSTom}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<standard>

<standard>:=

{NTSC|PAL|P720L50|P720L60|P1080L50|P1080L60|I1080L50|I1080L60|CUSTom}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the standard of the video trigger to NTSC.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard NTSC*

*TRIG:VID:STAN NTSC*

Query message:

*TRIG:VID:STAN?*

Response message:

*NTSC*



## :TRIGger:VIDeo:SYNC

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the sync mode of the video trigger.

The query returns the current sync mode of the video trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:SYNC <sync>

<sync>:= {SElect|ANY}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:VIDeo:SYNC?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<sync>

<sync>:= {SElect|ANY}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the sync mode of the video trigger to select.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:SYNC SElect  
TRIG:VID:SYNC SEL
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:VID:SYNC?
```

Response message:

```
SElect
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard

:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE

:TRIGger:VIDeo:FIELD

## **:TRIGger:WINDow Commands**

The :TRIGGER:WINDow subsystem commands control the window trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:WINDow:CLEVel**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:WINDow:COUPling**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:WINDow:DLEVel**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:WINDow:HLDEVent**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:WINDow:HLDTIME**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:WINDow:HLEVel**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:WINDow:HOLDoff**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:WINDow:HSTart**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:WINDow:LLEVel**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:WINDow:NREJect**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:WINDow:SOURce**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:WINDow:TYPE**

## :TRIGger:WINDow:CLEVel

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the center level of the window trigger.

The query returns the current center level of the window trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:CLEVel <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | $[-4.5 * \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.5 * \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | $[-4.1 * \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.1 * \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:CLEVel?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the center level of the window trigger to 0.5 V.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:WINDow:CLEVel 5.00E-01*

*TRIG:WIND:CLEV 5.00E-01*

Query message:

*TRIG:WIND:CLEV?*

Response message:

*5.00E-01*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:WINDow:DLEVel

**:TRIGger:WINDow:COUPling****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the coupling mode of the window trigger.

The query returns the current coupling mode of the window trigger

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:WINDow:COUPling <mode>

<mode>:= {DC|AC|LFREJect|HFREJect}

- ◆ DC coupling allows dc and ac signals into the trigger path.
- ◆ AC coupling places a high-pass filter in the trigger path, removing dc offset voltage from the trigger waveform. Use AC coupling to get a stable edge trigger when your waveform has a large dc offset.
- ◆ HFREJect which is a high-frequency rejection filter adds a low-pass filter in the trigger path to remove high-frequency components from the trigger waveform. Use the high frequency rejection filter to remove high-frequency noise, such as AM or FM broadcast stations, from the trigger path.
- ◆ LFREJect which is a low frequency rejection filter adds a high-pass filter in series with the trigger waveform to remove any unwanted low frequency components from a trigger waveform, such as power line frequencies, that can interfere with proper triggering.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:WINDow:COUPling?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<mode>

<mode>:= {DC|AC|LFREJect|HFREJect}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the coupling mode of the window trigger to DC.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:WINDow:COUPling DC  
TRIG:WIND:COUP DC
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:WIND:COUP?
```

Response message:

```
DC
```

**:TRIGger:WINDow:DLEVel****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the delta level of window trigger.

The query returns the current delta level of window trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:WINDow:DLEVel <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | $[-4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | $[-4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:WINDow:DLEVel?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the delta level of window trigger to 0.5 V.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:WINDow:DLEVel 5.00E-01*

*TRIG:WIND:DLEV 5.00E-01*

Query message:

*TRIG:WIND:DLEV?*

Response message:

*5.00E-01*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:WINDow:CLEVel

## :TRIGger:WINDow:HLDEvent

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the number of holdoff events of the window trigger.

The query returns the current number of holdoff events of the window trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:HLDEvent <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [1, 100000000].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:HLDEvent?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the number of holdoff events of the window trigger to 3.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:WINDow:HLDEvent 3
TRIG:WIND:HLDEV 3
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:WIND:HLDEV?
```

Response message:

```
3
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:WINDow:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:WINDow:HLDTIME

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This This command sets the holdoff time of the window trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff time of the window trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:HLDTIME <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                                    | Value Range          |
|--|----------------------|
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus<br>SDS6000 Pro | [8.00E-09, 3.00E+01] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:HLDTIME?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the holdoff time of the window trigger to 15 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:WINDow:HLDTIME 1.50E-08
TRIG:WIND:HLDT 1.50E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:WIND:HLDT?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E-08
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:WINDow:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:WINDow:HLEVel

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the high trigger level of window trigger.

The query returns the current high trigger level of window trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:HLEVel <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | $[-4.5 * \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.5 * \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | $[-4.1 * \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.1 * \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |

#### Note:

The high level value cannot be less than the low level value using by the command :TRIGger:WINDow:LLEVel.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:HLEVel?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the high trigger level of window trigger to 0.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:WINDow:HLEVel 5.00E-01
TRIG:WIND:HLEV 5.00E-01
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:WIND:HLEV?
```

Response message:

```
5.00E-01
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:WINDow:LLEVel



**:TRIGger:WINDow:HOLDoff****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the holdoff type of the window trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff type of the window trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:WINDow:HOLDoff <holdoff\_type>

<holdoff\_type>:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

- ◆ OFF means to turn off the holdoff.
- ◆ EVENTs means the amount of events that the oscilloscope counts before re-arming the trigger circuitry.
- ◆ TIME means the amount of time that the oscilloscope waits before re-arming the trigger circuitry.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:WINDow:HOLDoff?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<holdoff\_type>

< holdoff\_type >:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command turns off the holdoff of the window trigger.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:WINDow:HOLDoff OFF  
TRIG:WIND:HOLD OFF
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:WIND:HOLD?
```

Response message:

```
OFF
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:WINDow:HLDEvent

:TRIGger:WINDow:HLEVel

:TRIGger:WINDow:HStart

## :TRIGger:WINDow:HSTart

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command defines the initial position of the window trigger holdoff.

The query returns the initial position of the window trigger holdoff.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:HSTart <start\_holdoff>

<start\_holdoff>:= {LAST\_TRIG|ACQ\_START}

- ◆ LAST\_TRIG means the initial position of holdoff is the first time point satisfying the trigger condition.
- ◆ ACQ\_START means the initial position of holdoff is the time of the last trigger.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:HSTart?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<start\_holdoff>

<start\_holdoff>:= {LAST\_TRIG|ACQ\_START}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the start holdoff mode to LAST\_TRIG (last trigger).

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:WINDow:HSTart LAST_TRIG
TRIG:WIND:HST LAST_TRIG
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PULS:HST?
```

Response message:

```
LAST_TRIG
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:WINDow:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:WINDow:LLEVel

### Command/Query

### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the low trigger level of the window trigger.

The query returns the current low trigger level of the window trigger.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:LLEVel <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### Note:

The low level value cannot be greater than the high level value using by the command :TRIGger:WINDow:HLEVel.

### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:LLEVel?

### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format

### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the low trigger level of runt trigger to -0.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:WINDowLLEVel -5.00E-01
TRIG:WIND:LLEV -5.00E-01
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:WIND:LLEV?
```

Response message:

```
-5.00E-01
```

### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:WINDow:HLEVel

## :TRIGger:WINDow:NREJect

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command the state of noise reject.

The query returns the current state of noise reject.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:NREJect <state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:NREJect?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on the noise rejection.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:WINDow:NREJect ON  
TRIG:WIND:NREJ ON
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:WIND:NREJ?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```

**:TRIGger:WINDow:SOURce****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the trigger source of the window trigger.

The query returns the current trigger source of the window trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:WINDow:SOURce <source>

<source>:= {C<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:WINDow:SOURce?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the trigger source of the window trigger to channel 2.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:WINDow:SOURce C2*  
*TRIG:WIND:SOUR C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:WIND:SOUR?*

Response message:

*C2*

## :TRIGger:WINDow:TYPE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the window type of the window trigger.

The query returns the current window type of the window trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:TYPE <type>

<type>:= {ABSolute|RELative}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:WINDow:TYPE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {ABSolute|RELative}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the absolute type to window trigger.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:WINDow:TYPE ABSolute
TRIG:WIND:TYPE ABS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:WIND:TYPE?
```

Response message:

```
ABSolute
```

## **:TRIGger:INTerval Commands**

The :TRIGGER:INTerval subsystem commands control the interval trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:INTerval:COUPLing**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:INTerval:HLDEvent**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:INTerval:HLDTIME**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:INTerval:HOLDoff**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:INTerval:HStart**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:INTerval:LEVel**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:INTerval:LIMit**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:INTerval:NREJect**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:INTerval:SLOPe**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:INTerval:SOURce**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:INTerval:TLOWer**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:INTerval:TUPPer**

**:TRIGger:INTerval:COUPling****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the coupling mode of the interval trigger.

The query returns the current coupling mode of the interval trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:INTerval:COUPling <mode>

<mode>:= {DC|AC|LFREJect|HFREJect}

- ◆ DC coupling allows dc and ac signals into the trigger path.
- ◆ AC coupling places a high-pass filter in the trigger path, removing dc offset voltage from the trigger waveform. Use AC coupling to get a stable edge trigger when your waveform has a large dc offset.
- ◆ HFREJect which is a high-frequency rejection filter adds a low-pass filter in the trigger path to remove high-frequency components from the trigger waveform. Use the high-frequency reject filter to remove high-frequency noise, such as AM or FM broadcast stations, from the trigger path.
- ◆ LFREJect which is a low frequency rejection filter adds a high-pass filter in series with the trigger waveform to remove any unwanted low frequency components from a trigger waveform, such as power line frequencies, that can interfere with proper triggering.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:INTerval:COUPling?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<mode>

<mode>:= {DC|AC|LFREJect|HFREJect}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the coupling mode of the interval trigger to DC.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:INTerval:COUPling DC
TRIG:INT:COUP DC
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:INT:COUP?
```

Response message:

```
DC
```



**:TRIGger:INTerval:HLDEvent****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the number of holdoff events of the interval trigger.

The query returns the current number of holdoff events of the interval trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:INTerval:HLDEvent <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [1, 100000000].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:INTerval:HLDEvent?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the number of holdoff events of the interval trigger to 3.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:INTerval:HLDEvent 3  
TRIG:INT:HLDEV 3
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:INT:HLDEV?
```

Response message:

```
3
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:INTerval:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:INTerval:HLDTIME

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This This command sets the holdoff time of the interval trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff time of the interval trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:INTerval:HLDTIME <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                                    | Value Range          |
|--|----------------------|
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus<br>SDS6000 Pro | [8.00E-09, 3.00E+01] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:INTerval:HLDTIME?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the holdoff time of the interval trigger to 15 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:INTerval:HLDTIME 1.50E-08  
TRIG:INT:HLDT 1.50E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:INT:HLDT?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E-08
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:INTerval:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:INTerval:HOLDoff

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the holdoff type of the interval trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff type of the interval trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:INTerval:HOLDoff <holdoff\_type>

<holdoff\_type>:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

- ◆ OFF means to turn off the holdoff.
- ◆ EVENTs means the amount of events that the oscilloscope counts before re-arming the trigger circuitry
- ◆ TIME means the amount of time that the oscilloscope waits before re-arming the trigger circuitry.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:INTerval:HOLDoff?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<holdoff\_type>

< holdoff\_type >:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns off the holdoff of the interval trigger.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:INTerval:HOLDoff OFF
TRIG:INT:HOLD OFF
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:INT:HOLD?
```

Response message:

```
OFF
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:INTerval:HLDEvent

:TRIGger:INTerval:HLTime

:TRIGger:INTerval:HStart

**:TRIGger:INTerval:HStart****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the start holdoff mode of the interval trigger.

The query returns the current start holdoff mode of the interval trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:INTerval:HStart <start\_holdoff>

<start\_holdoff>:= {LAST\_TRIG|ACQ\_START}

- ◆ LAST\_TRIG means the initial position of holdoff is the first time point satisfying the trigger condition.
- ◆ ACQ\_START means the initial position of holdoff is the time of the last trigger.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:INTerval:HStart?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<start\_holdoff>

<start\_holdoff>:= {LAST\_TRIG|ACQ\_START}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the start holdoff mode of the interval trigger as LAST\_TRIG (last trigger).

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:INTerval:HStart LAST_TRIG  
TRIG:INT:HST LAST_TRIG
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:INT:HST?
```

Response message:

```
LAST_TRIG
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:INTerval:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:INTerval:LEVel

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the trigger level of the interval trigger.

The query returns the current trigger level of the interval trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:INTerval:LEVel <level\_value>

<level\_value>:= Value in NR3 format.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | $[-4.5 * \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.5 * \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | $[-4.1 * \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.1 * \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:INTerval:LEVel?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<level\_value>

<level\_value>:= Value in NR3 format

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the trigger level of the interval trigger to 0.5 V.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:INTerval:LEVel 5.00E-01*

*TRIGr:INT:LEV 5.00E-01*

Query message:

*TRIG:INT:LEV?*

Response message:

*5.00E-01*

**:TRIGger:INTerval:LIMit****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the limit range type of the interval trigger.

The query returns the current limit range type of the interval trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:INTerval:LIMit <type>

<type>:= {LESSthan|GREATerthan|INNER|OUTer}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:INTerval:LIMit?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<type>

<type>:= {LESSthan|GREATerthan|INNER|OUTer}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the limit of the interval trigger to LESSthan.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:INTerval:LIMit LESSthan*  
*TRIG:INT:LIM LESS*

Query message:

*TRIG:INT:LIM?*

Response message:

*LESSthan*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:INTerval:TLOWer

:TRIGger:INTerval:TUPPer

## :TRIGger:INTerval:NREJect

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the state of the noise rejection.

The query returns the current state of the noise rejection function.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:INTerval:NREJect <state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:INTerval:NREJect?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on the noise rejection.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:INTerval:NREJect ON
TRIG:INT:NREJ ON
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:INT:NREJ?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```

## :TRIGger:INTerval:SLOPe

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the slope of the interval trigger.

The query returns the current slope of the interval trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:INTerval:SLOPe <slope\_type>

<slope\_type>:= {RISing|FALLing}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:INTerval:SLOPe?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<slope\_type>

<slope\_type>:= {RISing|FALLing}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the rising slope of the interval trigger.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:INTerval:SLOPe RISing
TRIG:INT:SLOP RIS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:INT:SLOP?
```

Response message:

```
RISing
```



**:TRIGger:INTerval:SOURce****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the trigger source of the interval trigger.

The query returns the current trigger source of the interval trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:INTerval:SOURce <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:INTerval:SOURce?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the trigger source of the interval trigger as channel 1.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:INTerval:SOURce C1  
TRIG:INT:SOUR C1
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:INT:SOUR?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

## :TRIGger:INTerval:TLOWer

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the lower value of the interval trigger limit type.

The query returns the current lower value of the interval trigger limit type.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:INTerval:TLOWer <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

The range of the value is [2.00E-09, 2.00E+01].

#### Note:

- ◆ The lower value cannot be greater than the upper value using by the command :TRIGger:INTerval:TUPPer.
- ◆ The command is not valid when the limit range type is LESSthan.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:INTerval:TLOWer?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the time lower value of the interval trigger to 10 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:INTerval:TLOWer 1.00E-08
TRIG:INT:TLOW 1.00E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:INT:TLOW?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E-08
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:TRIGger:INTerval:LIMit
:TRIGger:INTerval:TUPPer
```

**:TRIGger:INTerval:TUPPer****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the upper value of the interval trigger limit type.

The query returns the current upper value of the interval trigger limit type.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:INTerval:TUPPer <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

The range of the value is [3.00E-09, 2.00E+01].

**Note:**

- ◆ The upper value cannot be less than the lower value using by the command :TRIGger:INTerval:TLOWer.
- ◆ The command is not valid when the limit range type is GREATerthan.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:INTerval:TUPPer?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<tupper\_value>

<tupper\_value>:= Value in NR3 format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the time upper value of the interval trigger to 30 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:INTerval:TUPPer 3.00E-08  
TRIG:INT:TUPP 3.00E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:INT:TUPP?
```

Response message:

```
3.00E-08
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:INTerval:LIMit  
:TRIGger:INTerval:TLOWer

## **:TRIGger:DROPOut Commands**

The :TRIGGER:DROPOut subsystem commands control the dropout trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:DROPOut:COUPling**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:DROPOut:HLDEVent**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:DROPOut:HLDTIME**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:DROPOut:HOLDoff**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:DROPOut:HStart**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:DROPOut:LEVel**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:DROPOut:NREJect**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:DROPOut:SLOPe**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:DROPOut:SOURce**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:DROPOut:TIME**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:DROPOut:TYPE**

**:TRIGger:DROPOut:COUPling****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the coupling mode of the dropout trigger.

The query returns the current coupling mode of the dropout trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:DROPOut:COUPling <mode>

<mode>:= {DC|AC|LFREJect|HFREJect}

- ◆ DC coupling allows dc and ac signals into the trigger path.
- ◆ AC coupling places a high-pass filter in the trigger path, removing dc offset voltage from the trigger waveform. Use AC coupling to get a stable edge trigger when your waveform has a large dc offset.
- ◆ HFREJect which is a high-frequency rejection filter adds a low-pass filter in the trigger path to remove high-frequency components from the trigger waveform. Use the high-frequency rejection filter to remove high-frequency noise, such as AM or FM broadcast stations, from the trigger path.
- ◆ LFREJect which is a low frequency rejection filter adds a high-pass filter in series with the trigger waveform to remove any unwanted low frequency components from a trigger waveform, such as power line frequencies, that can interfere with proper triggering.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:DROPOut:COUPling?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<mode>

<mode>:= {DC|AC|LFREJect|HFREJect}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets coupling mode of the dropout trigger to DC.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:DROPOut:COUPling DC
TRIG:DROP:COUP DC
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:DROP:COUP?
```

Response message:

```
DC
```

**:TRIGger:DROPOut:HLDEvent****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the number of holdoff events of the dropout trigger.

The query returns the current number of holdoff events of the dropout trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HLDEvent <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [1, 100000000].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HLDEvent?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the number of holdoff events of the dropout trigger to 3.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:DROPOut:HLDEvent 3  
TRIG:DROP:HLDEV 3
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:DROP:HLDEV?
```

Response message:

```
3
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:DROPOut:HLDTIME

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This This command sets the holdoff time of the dropout trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff time of the dropout trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HLDTIME <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                                    | Value Range          |
|--|----------------------|
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus<br>SDS6000 Pro | [8.00E-09, 3.00E+01] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HLDTIME?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the holdoff time of the dropout trigger to 15 ns.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:DROPOut:HLDTIME 1.50E-08*

*:TRIG:DROP:HLDT 1.50E-08*

Query message:

*TRIG:DROP:HLDT?*

Response message:

*1.50E-08*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HOLDoff

**:TRIGger:DROPOut:HOLDoff****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the holdoff type of the dropout trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff type of the dropout trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HOLDoff <holdoff\_type>

<holdoff\_type>:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

- ◆ OFF means to turn off the holdoff.
- ◆ EVENTs means the amount of events that the oscilloscope counts before re-arming the trigger circuitry.
- ◆ TIME means the amount of time that the oscilloscope waits before re-arming the trigger circuitry.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HOLDoff?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<holdoff\_type>

< holdoff\_type>:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command turns off the holdoff of the dropout trigger.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:DROPOut:HOLDoff OFF  
TRIG:DROP:HOLD OFF
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:DROP:HOLD?
```

Response message:

```
OFF
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HLDEvent

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HLDTime

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HStart



**:TRIGger:DROPOut:HStart****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the start holdoff mode of the dropout trigger.

The query returns the current start holdoff mode of the dropout trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HStart <start\_holdoff>

<start\_holdoff>:= {LAST\_TRIG|ACQ\_START}

- ◆ LAST\_TRIG means the initial position of holdoff is the first time point satisfying the trigger condition.
- ◆ ACQ\_START means the initial position of holdoff is the time of the last trigger.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HStart?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<start\_holdoff>

<start\_holdoff>:= {LAST\_TRIG|ACQ\_START}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the start hold off mode to LAST\_TRIG (last trigger).

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:DROPOut:HStart LAST_TRIG  
TRIG:DROP:HST LAST_TRIG
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:DROP:HST?
```

Response message:

```
LAST_TRIG
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HOLDoff

**:TRIGger:DROPOut:LEVel****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the trigger level of the dropout trigger.

The query returns the current trigger level of the dropout trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:DROPOut:LEVel <level\_value>

<level\_value>:= Value in NR3 format.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:DROPOut:LEVel?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<level\_value>

<level\_value>:= Value in NR3 format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the trigger level of the dropout trigger to 0.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:DROPOut:LEVel 5.00E-1
TRIG:DROP:LEV 5.00E-1
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:DROP:LEV?
```

Response message:

```
5.00E-01
```

## :TRIGger:DROPOut:NREJect

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the state of the noise rejection.

The query returns the current state of the noise rejection function.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:DROPOut:NREJect <state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:DROPOut:NREJect?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on the noise rejection.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:DROPOut:NREJect ON
TRIG:DROP:NREJ ON
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:DROP:NREJ?
```

Response message:

```
ON
```

## :TRIGger:DROPOut:SLOPe

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the slope of the dropout trigger.

The query returns the current slope of the dropout trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:DROPOut:SLOPe <slope\_type>

<slope\_type>:= {RISing|FALLing}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:DROPOut:SLOPe?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<slope\_type>

<slope\_type>:= {RISing|FALLing}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the rising slope of the dropout trigger.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:DROPOut:SLOPe RISing
TRIG:DROP:SLOP RIS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:DROP:SLOP?
```

Response message:

```
RISing
```

**:TRIGger:DROPOut:SOURce****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the trigger source of the dropout trigger.

The query returns the current trigger source of the dropout trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:DROPOut:SOURce <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:DROPOut:SOURce?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the trigger source of the dropout trigger to channel 2.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:DROPOut:SOURce C2  
TRIG:DROP:SOUR C2
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:DROP:SOUR?
```

Response message:

```
C2
```

## :TRIGger:DROPOut:TIME

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the dropout time of the dropout trigger.

The query returns the current time of the dropout trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:DROPOut:TIME <time>

<time>:= Value in NR3 format.

The range of the value is [2.00E-09, 2.00E+01].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:DROPOut:TIME?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<time>

<time>:= Value in NR3 format

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the time of the dropout trigger to 10 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:DROPOut:TIME 1.00E-08
TRIG:DROP:TIME 1.00E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:DROP:TIME?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E-08
```

## :TRIGger:DROPOut:TYPE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the over time type of the dropout trigger.

The query returns the current over time type of the dropout trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:DROPOut:TYPE <type>

<type>:= {EDGE|STATE}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:DROPOut:TYPE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {EDGE|STATE}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the over time type of the dropout trigger to EDGE.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:DROPOut:TYPE EDGE
TRIG:DROP:TYPE EDGE
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:DROP:TYPE?
```

Response message:

```
EDGE
```

## **:TRIGger:RUNT Commands**

The :TRIGGER:RUNT subsystem commands control the runt trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:RUNT:COUPLing**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:RUNT:HLDEVent**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:RUNT:HLDTIME**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:RUNT:HLEVel**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:RUNT:HOLDoff**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:RUNT:HStart**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:RUNT:LIMit**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:RUNT:LLEVel**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:RUNT:NREJect**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:RUNT:TLOWer**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:RUNT:TUPPer**



**:TRIGger:RUNT:COUPling****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the coupling mode of the runt trigger.

The query returns the current coupling mode of the runt trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:RUNT:COUPling <mode>

<mode>:= {DC|AC|LFREJect|HFREJect}

- ◆ DC coupling allows dc and ac signals into the trigger path.
- ◆ AC coupling places a high-pass filter in the trigger path, removing dc offset voltage from the trigger waveform. Use AC coupling to get a stable edge trigger when your waveform has a large dc offset.
- ◆ HFREJect which is a high-frequency rejection filter adds a low-pass filter in the trigger path to remove high frequency components from the trigger waveform. Use the high-frequency reject filter to remove high-frequency noise, such as AM or FM broadcast stations, from the trigger path.
- ◆ LFREJect which is a low frequency rejection filter adds a high-pass filter in series with the trigger waveform to remove any unwanted low frequency components from a trigger waveform, such as power line frequencies, that can interfere with proper triggering.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:RUNT:COUPling?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<mode>

<mode>:= {DC|AC|LFREJect|HFREJect}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets coupling mode of the runt trigger to DC.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:COUPling DC
TRIG:RUNT:COUP DC
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:RUNT:COUP?
```

Response message:

```
DC
```

## :TRIGger:RUNT:HLDEvent

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the number of holdoff events of the runt trigger.

The query returns the current number of holdoff events of the runt trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:RUNT:HLDEvent <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [1, 100000000].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:RUNT:HLDEvent?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the number of holdoff events of the runt trigger to 3.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:HLDEvent 3
TRIG:RUNT:HLDEV 3
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:RUNT:HLDEV?
```

Response message:

```
3
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:RUNT:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:RUNT:HLDTIME

### Command/Query

### DESCRIPTION

This This command sets the holdoff time of the runt trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff time of the runt trigger.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:RUNT:HLDTIME <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                                    | Value Range          |
|--|----------------------|
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus<br>SDS6000 Pro | [8.00E-09, 3.00E+01] |

### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:RUNT:HLDTIME?

### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the holdoff time of the runt trigger to 15 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:HLDTIME 1.50E-08  
TRIG:RUNT:HLDT 1.50E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:RUNT:HLDT?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E-08
```

### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:DROPOut:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:RUNT:HLEVel

### Command/Query

### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the high trigger level of the runt trigger.

The query returns the current high trigger level of the runt trigger.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:RUNT:HLEVel <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### Note:

The high level value cannot be less than the low level value using by the command :TRIGger:RUNT:LLEVel.

### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:RUNT:HLEVel?

### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the high trigger level of the runt trigger to 0.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:HLEVel 5.00E-01
TRIG:RUNT:HLEV 5.00E-01
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:RUNT:HLEV?
```

Response message:

```
5.00E-01
```

### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:RUNT:LLEVel

**:TRIGger:RUNT:HOLDoff****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the holdoff type of the runt trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff type of the runt trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:RUNT:HOLDoff <holdoff\_type>

<holdoff\_type>:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

- ◆ OFF means to turn off the holdoff.
- ◆ EVENTs means the amount of events that the oscilloscope counts before re-arming the trigger circuitry.
- ◆ TIME means the amount of time that the oscilloscope waits before re-arming the trigger circuitry.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:RUNT:HOLDoff?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<holdoff\_type>

< holdoff\_type>:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command turns off the holdoff of the runt trigger.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:RUNT:HOLDoff OFF*  
*TRIG:RUNT:HOLD OFF*

Query message:

*TRIG:RUNT:HOLD?*

Response message:

*OFF*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:RUNT:HLDEvent  
:TRIGger:RUNT:HLDTime  
:TRIGger:RUNT:HStart

**:TRIGger:RUNT:HStart**

Command/Query

**DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the start holdoff mode of the runt trigger.

The query returns the current start holdoff mode of the runt trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

```
:TRIGger: RUNT:HStart <start_holdoff>
```

```
<start_holdoff>:= {LAST_TRIG|ACQ_START}
```

- ◆ LAST\_TRIG means the initial position of holdoff is the first time point satisfying the trigger condition.
- ◆ ACQ\_START means the initial position of holdoff is the time of the last trigger.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:HStart?
```

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

```
<start_holdoff>
```

```
<start_holdoff>:= {LAST_TRIG|ACQ_START}
```

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the start holdoff mode to LAST\_TRIG (last trigger).

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:HStart LAST_TRIG  
TRIG:RUNT:HST LAST_TRIG
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:RUNT:HST?
```

Response message:

```
LAST_TRIG
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:HOLDoff
```

**:TRIGger:RUNT:LIMit****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the limit range type of the runt trigger.

The query returns the current limit range type of the runt trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:RUNT:LIMit <type>

<type>:= {LESSthan|GREATerthan|INNER|OUTer}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:RUNT:LIMit?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<type>

<type>:= {LESSthan|GREATerthan|INNER|OUTer}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the limit of the runt trigger to LESSthan.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:RUNT:LIMit LESSthan*  
*TRIG:RUNT:LIM LESS*

Query message:

*TRIG:RUNT:LIM?*

Response message:

*LESSthan*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:RUNT:TLOWer

:TRIGger:RUNT:TUPPer

## :TRIGger:RUNT:LLEVel

### Command/Query

### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the low trigger level of the runt trigger.

The query returns the current low trigger level of the runt trigger.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:RUNT:LLEVel <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### Note:

The low level value cannot be greater than the high level value using by the command :TRIGger:RUNT:HLEVel.

### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:RUNT:LLEVel?

### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the low trigger level of the runt trigger to -0.5 V.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:RUNT:LLEVel -5.00E-01*

*TRIG:RUNT:LLEV -5.00E-01*

Query message:

*TRIG:RUNT:LLEV?*

Response message:

*-5.00E-01*

### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:RUNT:HLEVel



## :TRIGger:RUNT:NREJect

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the state of noise rejection.

The query returns the current state of noise rejection function.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:RUNT:NREJect <state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:RUNT:NREJect?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {OFF|ON}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command turns on the noise rejection.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:RUNT:NREJect ON*

*TRIG:RUNT:NREJ ON*

Query message:

*TRIG:RUNT:NREJ?*

Response message:

*ON*

**:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the polarity of the runt trigger.

The query returns the current polarity of the runt trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity <polarity\_type>

<polarity\_type>:= {POSitive|NEGative}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<polarity\_type>

<polarity\_type>:= {POSitive|NEGative}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the polarity of the runt trigger to POSitive.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity POSitive*  
*TRIG:RUNT:POL POS*

Query message:

*TRIG:RUNT:POL?*

Response message:

*POSitive*

**:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the trigger source of the runt trigger.

The query returns the current trigger source of the runt trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce <source>

<source>:= {C<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the trigger source of the runt trigger to channel 2

Command message:

*:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce C2*  
*TRIG:RUNT:SOUR C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:RUNT:SOUR?*

Response message:

*C2*

## :TRIGger:RUNT:TLOWer

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the lower value of the runt trigger limit type.

The query returns the current lower value of the runt trigger limit type.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:RUNT:TLOWer <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [2.00E-09, 2.00E+01].

#### Note:

- ◆ The lower value cannot be greater than the upper value using by the command :TRIGger:RUNT:TUPPer.
- ◆ The command is not valid when the limit range type is LESSthan.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:RUNT:TLOWer?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the lower time of the runt trigger to 10 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:TLOWer 1.00E-08
TRIG:RUNT:TLOW 1.00E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:RUNT:TLOW?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E-08
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:TUPPer
:TRIGger:RUNT:LIMit
```

## :TRIGger:RUNT:TUPPer

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the upper value of the runt trigger limit type.

The query returns the current upper value of the runt trigger limit type.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULse:RUNT <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [3.00E-09, 2.00E+01].

#### Note:

- ◆ The upper value cannot be less than the lower value using by the command :TRIGger:RUNT:TLOWer.
- ◆ The command is not valid when the limit range type is GREATerthan.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:RUNT:TUPPer?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the upper time of the runt trigger to 30 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:TUPPer 3.00E-08
TRIG:RUNT:TUPP 3.00E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:RUNT:TUPP?
```

Response message:

```
3.00E-08
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:LIMit
:TRIGger:RUNT:TLOWer
```

## **:TRIGger:PATtern Commands**

The :TRIGGER:PATTERN subsystem commands control the pattern trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:PATtern:HLDEvent**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PATtern:HLDTIME**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PATtern:HOLDoff**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PATtern:HStart**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PATtern:INPut**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PATtern:LEVel**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PATtern:LIMit**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PATtern:LOGic**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PATtern:TLOWer**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:PATtern:TUPPer**

## :TRIGger:PATtern:HLDEvent

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets the number of holdoff events of the pattern trigger.

The query returns the current number of holdoff events of the pattern trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PATtern:HLDEvent <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [1, 100000000].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PATtern:HLDEvent?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the number of holdoff events of the pattern trigger to 3.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:HLDEvent 3  
TRIG:PATT:HLDEV 3
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PATT:HLDEV?
```

Response message:

```
3
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:PATtern:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:PATtern:HLDTIME

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This This command sets the holdoff time of the pattern trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff time of the pattern trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PATtern:HLDTIME <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Mode                                     | value                |
|--|----------------------|
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus<br>SDS6000 Pro | [8.00E-09, 3.00E+01] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PATtern:HLDTIME?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the holdoff time of the pattern trigger to 15 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:HLDTIME 1.50E-08  
TRIG:PATT:HLDT 1.50E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PATT:HLDT?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E-08
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:PATtern:HOLDoff



**:TRIGger:PATtern:HOLDoff****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the holdoff type of the pattern trigger.

The query returns the current holdoff type of the pattern trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:PATtern:HOLDoff <holdoff\_type>

<holdoff\_type>:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

- ◆ OFF means to turn off the holdoff
- ◆ EVENTs means the amount of events that the oscilloscope counts before re-arming the trigger circuitry
- ◆ TIME means the amount of time that the oscilloscope waits before re-arming the trigger circuitry

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:PATtern:HOLDoff?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<holdoff\_type>

< holdoff\_type >:= {OFF|EVENTs|TIME}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command turns off the holdoff of the pattern trigger.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:HOLDoff OFF  
TRIG:PATT:HOLD OFF
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PATT:HOLD?
```

Response message:

```
OFF
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:PATtern:HLDEvent

:TRIGger:PATtern:HLDTime

:TRIGger:PATtern:HStart

**:TRIGger:PATtern:HStart****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the start holdoff mode of the pattern trigger.

The query returns the current start holdoff mode of the pattern trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:PATtern:HStart <start\_holdoff>

<start\_holdoff>:= {LAST\_TRIG|ACQ\_START}

- ◆ LAST\_TRIG means the initial position of holdoff is the first time point satisfying the trigger condition.
- ◆ ACQ\_START means the initial position of holdoff is the time of the last trigger.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:PATtern:HStart?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<start\_holdoff>

<start\_holdoff>:= {LAST\_TRIG|ACQ\_START}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the start holdoff mode to LAST\_TRIG (last trigger).

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:HStart LAST_TRIG  
TRIG:PATT:HST LAST_TRIG
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PATT:HST?
```

Response message:

```
LAST_TRIG
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:PATtern:HOLDoff

## :TRIGger:PATtern:INPut

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command specifies the logical input condition for the channel (C1-C4) and digital channel (d0-d15) of the pattern trigger.

The query returns the logical input condition of pattern trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PATtern:INPut <logic>[...[,<logic>]]

<logic>:= {X|L|H}

- ◆ X means the "don't care" state.
- ◆ H means the logic high state.
- ◆ L means the logic low state.

#### Note:

Parameters are configured to corresponding sources in the order of C1-C4, d0-d15.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PATtern:INPut?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<input>

<input>:= {X|L|H}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the logic input for channel 1 to H, for channel 2 to H, for channel 3 to L, for channel 4 to X and for all digital channel to X.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:INPut  
H,H,L,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X  
TRIG:PATT:INP H,H,L,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PATT:INP?
```

Response message:

```
H,H,L,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X
```

## :TRIGger:PATtern:LEVel

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the trigger level of source in the pattern trigger.

The query returns the current trigger level of source in the pattern trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PATtern:LEVel <source>,<value>

<source>:= {C<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | $[-4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | $[-4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PATtern:LEVel? <source>

<source>:= {C<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<source>,<value>

<source>:= {C<x>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the pattern trigger level to 0.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:LEVel C2,5.00E-01  
TRIG:PATT:LEV C2,5.00E-01
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PATT:LEV? C2
```

Response message:

```
C2,5.00E-01
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:PATtern:INPut

## :TRIGger:PATtern:LIMit

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the limit range type of the pattern trigger when the logic combination is AND or NOR.

The query returns the current limit range type of the pattern trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PATtern:LIMit <type>

<type>:= {LESSthan|GREATerthan|INNER|OUTer}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PATtern:LIMit?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {LESSthan|GREATerthan|INNER|OUTer}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the limit of pattern trigger to LESSthan.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:LIMit LESSthan
TRIG:PATT:LIM LESS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PATT:LIM?
```

Response message:

```
LESSthan
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:PATtern:TLOWer

:TRIGger:PATtern:TUPPer

**:TRIGger:PATtern:LOGic****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the logical combination of the input channels for the pattern trigger.

The query returns the current logical combination of the pattern trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:PATtern:LOGic <type>

<type>:= {AND|OR|NAND|NOR}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:PATtern:LOGic?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<logic\_type>

<logic\_type>:= {AND|OR|NAND|NOR}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the logic mode of the pattern trigger to AND.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:PATtern:LOGic AND*  
*TRIG:PATT:LOG AND*

Query message:

*TRIG:PATT:LOG?*

Response message:

*AND*

## :TRIGger:PATtern:TLOWer

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the lower value of the pattern trigger limit type when the logic combination is AND or NOR.

The query returns the current lower value of the pattern trigger limit type.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PATtern:TLOWer <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [2.00E-09, 2.00E+01].

#### Note:

- ◆ The lower value cannot be greater than the upper value using by the command :TRIGger:PATtern:TUPPer.
- ◆ The command is not valid when the limit range type is LESSthan.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PATtern:TLOWer?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the lower time of the pattern trigger to 10 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:TLOWer 1.00E-08
TRIG:PATT:TLOW 1.00E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PATT:TLOW?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E-08
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:LIMit
:TRIGger:PATtern:TUPPer
```



## :TRIGger:PATtern:TUPPer

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the upper value of the pattern trigger limit type when the logic combination is AND or NOR.

The query returns the current upper value of the pattern trigger limit type.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PULse:PATtern <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [3.00E-09, 2.00E+01].

#### Note:

- ◆ The upper value cannot be less than the lower value using by the command :TRIGger:PATtern:TLOWer.
- ◆ The command is not valid when the limit range type is GREATerthan.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:PATtern:TUPPer?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the upper time of the pattern trigger to 30 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:TUPPer 3.00E-08
TRIG:PATT:TUPP 3.00E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:PATT:TUPP?
```

Response message:

```
3.00E-08
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:TRIGger:PATtern:LIMit
:TRIGger:PATtern:TLOWer
```

## **:TRIGger:QUALified Commands**

The :TRIGGER:QUALified subsystem commands control the qualified trigger parameters.

- ◆ :TRIGger:QUALified:ELEVel
- ◆ :TRIGger:QUALified:ESLope
- ◆ :TRIGger:QUALified:ESource
- ◆ :TRIGger:QUALified:LIMit
- ◆ :TRIGger:QUALified:QLEVel
- ◆ :TRIGger:QUALified:QSource
- ◆ :TRIGger:QUALified:TLOWer
- ◆ :TRIGger:QUALified:TUPPer
- ◆ :TRIGger:QUALified:TYPE

## :TRIGger:QUALified:ELEVel

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the edge trigger level value in the qualified trigger.

The query returns the current edge trigger level value in the qualified trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:QUALified:ELEVel <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:QUALified:ELEVel?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the edge trigger level value of the qualified trigger to 0.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:QUALified:ELEVel 5.00E-01  
TRIG:QUAL:ELEV 5.00E-01
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:QUAL:ELEV?
```

Response message:

```
5.00E-01
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:QUALified:QLEVel

## :TRIGger:QUALified:ESLope

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the edge trigger slope in the qualified trigger.

The query returns the current edge trigger slope in the qualified trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:QUALified:ESLope <type>

<type>:= {RISing|FALLing}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:QUALified:ESLope?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {RISing|FALLing}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the edge trigger slope in the qualified trigger to RISing.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:QUALified:ESLope RISing
TRIG:QUAL:ESL RIS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:QUAL:ESL?
```

Response message:

```
RISing
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:QUALified:TYPE

**:TRIGger:QUALified:ESource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the edge trigger source in the qualified trigger.

The query returns the current edge trigger source in the qualified trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:QUALified:ESource <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:QUALified:ESource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the edge trigger source of the qualified trigger to channel 1.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:QUALified:ESource C1  
TRIG:QUAL:ES C1
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:QUAL:ES?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:QUALified:QSource

**:TRIGger:QUALified:LIMit****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the limit range type when the qualified type is State with Delay or Edge with Delay in the qualified trigger.

The query returns the current limit range type in the qualified trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:QUALified:LIMit <type>

<type>:= {LESSthan|GREATerthan|INNER|OUTer}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:QUALified:LIMit?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<type>

<type>:= {LESSthan|GREATerthan|INNER|OUTer}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the limit range type to LESSthan in the qualified trigger.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:QUALified:LIMit LESSthan  
TRIG:QUAL:LIM LESS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:QUAL:LIM?
```

Response message:

```
LESSthan
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:QUALified:TLOWer

:TRIGger:QUALified:TUPPer

**:TRIGger:QUALified:QLEVel****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the level of the qualify source level in the qualified trigger.

The query returns the current level of the qualify source in the qualified trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:QUALified:QLEVel <level>

<level>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:QUALified:QLEVel?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<level>

<level>:= Value in NR3 format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the level of the qualify source in the qualified trigger to 0.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:QUALified:QLEVel 5.00E-01
TRIG:QUAL:QLEV 5.00E-01
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:QUAL:QLEV?
```

Response message:

```
5.00E-01
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:QUALified:ELEVel

**:TRIGger:QUALified:QSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the qualify source of the qualified trigger.

The query returns the current qualify source of the qualified trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:QUALified:QSource <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:QUALified:QSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the qualify source of the qualified trigger as channel 1.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:QUALified:QSource C1  
TRIG:QUAL:QS C1
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:QUAL:QS?
```

Response message:

```
C1
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:QUALified:ESource



**:TRIGger:QUALified:TLOWer****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the delay lower value when the qualified type is Edge with Delay or State with Delay in the qualified trigger.

The query returns the current delay lower value in the qualified trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:QUALified:TLOWer <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [2.00E-09, 2.00E+01].

**Note:**

- ◆ The lower value cannot be greater than the upper value using by the command :TRIGger:QUALified:TUPPer.
- ◆ The command is not valid when the limit range type is LESSthan.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:QUALified:TLOWer?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the lower time of the qualified trigger to 10 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:QUALified:TLOWer 1.00E-08  
TRIG:QUAL:TLOW 1.00E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:QUAL:TLOW?
```

Response message:

```
1.00E-08
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:QUALified:LIMit  
:TRIGger:QUALified:TUPPer

## :TRIGger:QUALified:TUPPer

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets delay upper value when the qualified type is Edge with Delay or State with Delay in the qualified trigger.

The query returns the current delay upper value in the qualified trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:QUALified:TUPPer <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2. The range of the value is [3.00E-09, 2.00E+01].

#### Note:

- ◆ The upper value cannot be less than the lower value using by the command :TRIGger:QUALified:TLOWer.
- ◆ The command is not valid when the limit range type is GREATerthan.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:QUALified:TUPPer?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the delay upper value of the qualified trigger to 30 ns.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:QUALified:TUPPer 3.00E-08
TRIG:QUAL:TUPP 3.00E-08
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:QUAL:TUPP?
```

Response message:

```
3.00E-08
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:TRIGger:QUALified:LIMit
:TRIGger:QUALified:TLOWer
```

**:TRIGger:QUALified:TYPE****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the qualified type of the qualified trigger.

The query returns the current qualified type of the qualified trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:QUALified:TYPE <type>[,<option>]

<type>:= {STATE|STATE\_DLY|EDGE|EDGE\_DLY}

<option>:= {LOW|HIGH} when <type> is STATE or STATE\_DLY

<option>:= {RISing|FALLing} when <type> is EDGE or EDGE\_DLY

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:QUALified:TYPE?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<type>[,<option>]

<type>:= {STATE|STATE\_DLY|EDGE|EDGE\_DLY}

<option>:= {LOW|HIGH} when <type> is STATE or STATE\_DLY

<option>:= {RISing|FALLing} when <type> is EDGE or EDGE\_DLY

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the qualified type of the qualified trigger to edge.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:QUALified:TYPE EDGE  
TRIG:QUAL:TYPE EDGE
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:QUAL:TYPE?
```

Response message:

```
EDGE
```

## **:TRIGger:IIC Commands**

The :TRIGGER:IIC subsystem commands control the IIC bus trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIC:ALENgtH**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIC:CONDition**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIC:DAT2**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIC:DATA**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIC:DLENgtH**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIC:LIMit**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIC:RWBit**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIC:SCLSource**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIC:SCLThreshold**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIC:SDASource**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIC:SDAThreshold**

## :TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the address of the IIC bus trigger.

The query returns the current address of the IIC bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess <addr>

<addr>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 127].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<addr>

<addr>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the address of the IIC bus trigger to 0x0a.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess 10*

*TRIG:IIC:ADDR 10*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIC:ADDR?*

Response message:

*10*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:IIC:CONDition

## :TRIGger:IIC:ALENgth

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the length of address of the IIC bus trigger.

The query returns the current length of address of the IIC bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIC:ALENgth <length>

<length>:= {7BIT|10BIT}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIC:ALENgth?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<addr\_length>

<addr\_length>:= {7BIT|10BIT}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the length of address of the IIC bus trigger to 10 bit.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:IIC:ALENgth 10BIT
TRIG:IIC:ALEN 10BIT
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:IIC:ALEN?
```

Response message:

```
10BIT
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:IIC:CONDition

## :TRIGger:IIC:CONDition

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the trigger condition of the IIC bus.

The query returns the current trigger condition of the IIC bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIC:CONDition <condition>

<condition>:=  
{START|STOP|REStart|NACK|EEPROM|7ADDRESS|10ADDRESS|DLENGTH}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIC:CONDition?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<condition>

<condition>:=  
{START|STOP|REStart|NACK|EEPROM|7ADDRESS|10ADDRESS|DLENGTH}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the condition of the IIC bus trigger to STOP.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:IIC:CONDition STOP*

*TRIG:IIC:COND STOP*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIC:COND?*

Response message:

*STOP*

**:TRIGger:IIC:DAT2****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data2 of the IIC bus trigger.

The query returns the current data2 of the IIC bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIC:DAT2 <data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 256].

**Note:**

Use the don't care data (256) to ignore the data2 value.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIC:DAT2?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data2 of the IIC bus trigger to 0x0b.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:IIC:DAT2 11*  
*TRIG:IIC:DAT2 11*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIC:DAT2?*

Response message:

*11*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:IIC:CONDition



## :TRIGger:IIC:DATA

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the data of the IIC bus trigger.

The query returns the current data of the IIC bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIC:DATA <data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 256].

#### Note:

Use the don't care data (256) to ignore the data value.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIC:DATA?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the data of the IIC bus trigger to 0x2A.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DATA 42
TRIG:IIC:DATA 42
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:IIC:DATA?
```

Response message:

```
42
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

```
:TRIGger:IIC:CONDition
:TRIGger:IIC:DAT2
```

**:TRIGger:IIC:DLENgth****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data length of the IIC bus trigger.

The query returns the current data length of the IIC bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIC:DLENgth <length>

<length>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [1, 12].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIC:DLENgth?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<length>

<length>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data length of the IIC bus trigger to 10 bytes.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:IIC:DLENgth 10*  
*TRIG:IIC:DLEN 10*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIC:DLEN?*

Response message:

*10*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:IIC:CONDition

**:TRIGger:IIC:LIMit****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data comparison type when the trigger condition is EEPROM on the IIC bus trigger.

The query returns the current the limit range type when the trigger condition is EEPROM.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIC:LIMit <limit\_type>

<limit\_type>:= {EQUal|GREaterthan|LESSthan}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIC:LIMit?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<limit\_type>

<limit\_type>:= {EQUal|GREaterthan|LESSthan}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the limit range type when the trigger condition is EEPROM to LESSthan.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:IIC:LIMit LESSthan  
TRIG:IIC:LIM LESS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:IIC:LIM?
```

Response message:

```
LESSthan
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:IIC:CONDition

## :TRIGger:IIC:RWBit

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets whether the trigger frame is read address or write address when the IIC trigger condition is 7 or 10 ADDR&DATA.

The query returns the current read write bit of the IIC bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIC:RWBit <type>

<type>:= {WRITe|READ|ANY}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIC:RWBit?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {WRITe|READ|ANY}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets to trigger on the read address of the IIC bus.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:IIC:RWBit READ*  
*TRIG:IIC:RWB READ*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIC:RWB?*

Response message:

*READ*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:IIC:CONDition

**:TRIGger:IIC:SCLSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the SCL source of the IIC bus trigger.

This query returns the current SCL source of the IIC bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIC:SCLSource <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIC:SCLSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the SCL source of the IIC bus trigger as channel 2.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:IIC:SCLSource C2*  
*TRIG:IIC:SCLS C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIC:SCLS?*

Response message:

*C2*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:IIC:SCLThreshold  
:TRIGger:IIC:SDASource

## :TRIGger:IIC:SCLThreshold

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of the SCL on IIC bus trigger.

This query returns the current threshold of the SCL on IIC bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIC:SCLThreshold <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIC:SCLThreshold?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold of the SCL on IIC bus trigger to 1.5 V.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:IIC:SCLThreshold 1.50E+00*

*TRIG:IIC:SCLT 1.50E+00*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIC:SCLT?*

Response message:

*1.50E+00*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:IIC:SCLSource

**:TRIGger:IIC:SDASource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the SDA source of the IIC bus trigger.

This query returns the current SDA source of the IIC bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIC:SDASource <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIC:SDASource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the SDA source of the IIC bus trigger as channel 2.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:IIC:SDASource C2*  
*TRIG:IIC:SDAS C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIC:SDAS?*

Response message:

*C2*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:IIC:SCLSource

:TRIGger:IIC:SDAThreshold

## :TRIGger:IIC:SDAThreshold

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of the SDA on IIC bus trigger.

This query returns the current threshold of the SDA on IIC bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIC:SDAThreshold <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIC:SDAThreshold?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold of the SDA on IIC bus trigger to 1.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:IIC:SDAThreshold 1.50E+00
TRIG:IIC:SDAT 1.50E+00
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:IIC:SDAT?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E+00
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:IIC:SDASource



## **:TRIGger:SPI Commands**

The :TRIGGER:SPI subsystem commands control the SPI bus trigger modes and parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:BITOrder**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:CLKSource**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:CLKThreshold**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:CSSource**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:CSThreshold**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:CSType**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:DATA**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:DLENgth**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:LATChedge**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:MISOSource**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:MISOThreshold**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:MOSISource**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:MOSIThreshold**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:NCSSource**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:NCSThreshold**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:SPI:TTYPE**

## :TRIGger:SPI:BITorder

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the bit order of the SPI bus trigger.

The query returns the current bit order of the SPI bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:BITorder <bit\_order>

<bit\_order>:= {LSM|MSB}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:BITorder?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<bit\_order>

<bit\_order>:= {LSM|MSB}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the bit order of the SPI bus trigger to LSB.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:SPI:BITorder LSB*

*TRIG:SPI:BIT LSB*

Query message:

*TRIG:SPI:BIT?*

Response message:

*LSB*

**:TRIGger:SPI:CLKSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the CLK source of the SPI bus trigger.

This query returns the current CLK source of the SPI bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SPI:CLKSource <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SPI:CLKSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the CLK source of the SPI bus trigger as channel 2.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:SPI:CLKSource C2*  
*TRIG:SPI:CLKS C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:SPI:CLKS?*

Response message:

*C2*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:SPI:CLKThreshold

## :TRIGger:SPI:CLKThreshold

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of the CLK on SPI bus trigger.

This query returns the current threshold of the CLK on SPI bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:CLKThreshold <clk\_threshold>

<clk\_threshold>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:CLKThreshold?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<clk\_threshold>

<clk\_threshold>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold of the CLK on SPI bus trigger to 1.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SPI:CLKThreshold 1.50E+00  
TRIG:SPI:CLKT 1.50E+00
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SPI:CLKT?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E+00
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:SPI:CLKSource

**:TRIGger:SPI:CSSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the CS source of the SPI bus trigger.

The query returns the current CS source of the SPI bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SPI:CSSource <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SPI:CSSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the CS source of the SPI bus trigger as channel 2.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SPI:CSSource C2  
TRIG:SPI:CSS C2
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SPI:CSS?
```

Response message:

```
C2
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:SPI:CSThreshold

**:TRIGger:SPI:CSThreshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of the CS on SPI bus trigger.

This query returns the current threshold of the CS on SPI bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SPI:CSThreshold <threshold>

<threshold>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | $[-4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | $[-4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SPI:CSThreshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<threshold>

<threshold>:= Value in NR3 format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of the CS on SPI bus trigger to 1.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SPI:CSThreshold 1.50E+00
TRIG:SPI:CST 1.50E+00
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SPI:CST?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E+00
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:SPI:CSSource

## :TRIGger:SPI:CSType

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the chip selection type of the SPI bus trigger.

This query returns the current chip selection type of the SPI bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:CSType <type>

<type>:= {NCS|CS|TIMEout[,<time>]}

- ◆ CS means set to chip select state
- ◆ NCS means set to non-chip select state
- ◆ TIMEout indicates set to clock timeout status

<time>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value is [1.00E-07, 5.00E-03].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:CSType?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {NCS|CS|TIMEout[,<time>]}

<time>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the chip selection type of the SPI bus trigger to CS.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SPI:CSType CS
TRIG:SPI:CSTY CS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SPI:CSTY?
```

Response message:

```
CS
```

**:TRIGger:SPI:DATA****Command****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data of the SPI bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SPI:DATA <data>[,<data>[...[,<data>]]]

<data>:= {0|1|X}

**Note:**

- ◆ The number of parameters should be consistent with the data length using by the command :TRIGger:SPI:DLENgth.
- ◆ Parameters are assigned to each bit in order from high to low.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data of the SPI bus trigger to 0x82 when the data length is 8.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:SPI:DATA 1,0,0,0,0,0,1,0*

*TRIG:SPI:DATA 1,0,0,0,0,0,1,0*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:SPI:DLENgth



**:TRIGger:SPI:DLENgth****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data length of the SPI bus trigger.

The query returns the current data length of the SPI bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:TRIGger:SPI:DLENgth <data\_length>**

**<data\_length>:=** Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [4, 96].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

**:TRIGger:SPI:DLENgth?**

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

**<data\_length>**

**<data\_length>:=** Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data length of the SPI bus trigger to 10 bit.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:SPI:DLENgth 10*  
*TRIG:SPI:DLEN 10*

Query message:

*TRIG:SPI:DLEN?*

Response message:

*10*

## :TRIGger:SPI:LATChedge

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the sampling edge of CLK on SPI bus trigger.

This query returns the sampling edge of CLK on SPI bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:CLK:LATChedge <slope>

<slope>:= {RISing|FALLing}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:LATC?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<slope>

<slope>:= {RISing|FALLing}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold judgment condition of CLK on SPI bus trigger to RISing.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:SPI:LATChedge RISing*

*:TRIG:SPI:LATC RIS*

Query message:

*:TRIG:SPI:LATC?*

Response message:

*RISing*

## :TRIGger:SPI:MISOSource

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the MISO source of the SPI bus trigger.

This query returns the current MISO source of the SPI bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:MISOSource <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:MISOSource?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command selects the MISO source of the SPI bus trigger as channel 2.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SPI:MISOSource C2
TRIG:SPI:MISOS C2
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SPI:MISOS?
```

Response message:

```
C2
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:SPI:MISOThreshold

**:TRIGger:SPI:MISOThreshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of the MISO on SPI bus trigger.

This query returns the current threshold of the MISO on SPI bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SPI:MISOThreshold <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SPI:MISOThreshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of the MISO on SPI bus trigger to 1.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SPI:MISOThreshold 1.50E+00
TRIG:SPI:MISOT 1.50E+00
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SPI:MISOT?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E+00
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:SPI:MISOSource

## :TRIGger:SPI:MOSISource

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the MOSI source of the SPI bus trigger.

This query returns the current MOSI source of the SPI bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:MOSISource <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:MOSISource?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command selects the MOSI source of the SPI bus trigger as channel 2.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SPI:MOSISource C2
TRIG:SPI:MOSIS C2
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SPI:MOSIS?
```

Response message:

```
C2
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:SPI:MOSIThreshold

## :TRIGger:SPI:MOSIThreshold

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of the MOSI on SPI bus trigger.

The query returns the current threshold of the MOSI on SPI bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:MOSIThreshold <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:MOSIThreshold?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold of the MOSI on SPI bus trigger to 1.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SPI:MOSIThreshold 1.50E+00  
TRIG:SPI:MOSIT 1.50E+00
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SPI:MOSIT?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E+00
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:SPI:MOSISource

**:TRIGger:SPI:NCSSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the NCS source of the SPI bus trigger.

The query returns the current NCS source of the SPI bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SPI:NCSSource <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SPI:NCSSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the NCS source of the SPI bus trigger as D0.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:SPI:NCSSource D0*

*:TRIG:SPI:NCSS D0*

Query message:

*:TRIG:SPI:NCSS?*

Response message:

*D0*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:SPI:NCSThreshold

**:TRIGger:SPI:NCSThreshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of the NCS on SPI bus trigger.

This query returns the current threshold of the NCS on SPI bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SPI:NCSThreshold <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:SPI:NCSThreshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of the NCS on IIC bus trigger to 1.5 V.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:SPI:NCSThreshold 1.50E+00*

*TRIG:SPI:NCST 1.50E+00*

Query message:

*TRIG:SPI:NCST?*

Response message:

*1.50E+00*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:SPI:NCSSource



## :TRIGger:SPI:TTYPe

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the trigger type of the SPI bus trigger.

The query returns the current trigger type of the SPI bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:TTYPe <trigger\_type>

<trigger\_type>:= {MISO|MOSI}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:SPI:TTYPe?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<trigger\_type>

<trigger\_type>:= {MISO|MOSI}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the trigger type of the SPI bus trigger to MOSI.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:SPI:TTYPe MOSI
TRIG:SPI:TTYP MOSI
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:SPI:TTYP?
```

Response message:

```
MOSI
```

## **:TRIGger:UART Commands**

The :TRIGGER:UART subsystem commands control the UART bus trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:UART:BAUD**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:UART:BITorder**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:UART:CONDition**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:UART:DATA**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:UART:DLENgth**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:UART:IDLE**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:UART:LIMit**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:UART:PARity**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:UART:RXSource**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:UART:RXThreshold**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:UART:STOP**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:UART:TTYPE**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:UART:TXSource**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:UART:TXThreshold**

**:TRIGger:UART:BAUD****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the baud rate of the UART bus trigger.

The query returns the current baud rate of the UART bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:UART:BAUD <baud>

<baud>:=

{600bps|1200bps|2400bps|4800bps|9600bps|19200bps|38400bps|57600bps|115200bps|CUSTom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [300, 20000000].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:UART:BAUD?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<baud>

<baud>:=

{600bps|1200bps|2400bps|4800bps|9600bps|19200bps|38400bps|57600bps|115200bps|CUSTom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the baud rate of the UART bus trigger to 9600bps.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:UART:BAUD 9600bps*

*TRIG:UART:BAUD 9600bps*

Query message:

*TRIG:UART:BAUD?*

Response message:

*9600bps*

## :TRIGger:UART:BITorder

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the bit order of the UART trigger.

The query returns the current bit order of the UART trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:UART:BITorder <order>

<order>:= {LSM|MSB}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:UART:BITorder?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<order>

<order>:= {LSM|MSB}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the bit order to LSB.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:UART:BITorder LSB*

*TRIG:UART:BIT LSB*

Query message:

*TRIG:UART:BIT?*

Response message:

*LSB*

## :TRIGger:UART:CONDition

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the condition of the UART bus trigger.

The query returns the current condition of the UART bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:UART:CONDition <condition>

<condition>:= {START|STOP|DATA|ERRor}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:UART:CONDition?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<condition>

<condition>:= {START|STOP|DATA|ERRor}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the condition of the UART bus trigger to STOP.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:UART:CONDition STOP
TRIG:UART:COND STOP
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:UART:COND?
```

Response message:

```
STOP
```

**:TRIGger:UART:DATA****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data of the UART bus trigger.

The query returns the current data of the UART bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:UART:DATA <data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**Note:**

- ◆ The range of the value is related to data length by using the command :TRIGger:UART:DLENgth.
- ◆ Use the don't care data (256, data length is 8) to ignore the data value.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:UART:DATA?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data of the UART bus trigger to 0x53.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:UART:DATA 83*

*TRIG:UART:DATA 83*

Query message:

*TRIG:UART:DATA?*

Response message:

*83*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:UART:CONDition

:TRIGger:UART:DLENgth

**:TRIGger:UART:DLENgth****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data length of the UART bus trigger.

The query returns the current data length of the UART bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:UART:DLENgth <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [5, 8].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:UART:DLENgth?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data length of the UART bus trigger to 8.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:UART:DLENgth 8*  
*TRIG:UART:DLEN 8*

Query message:

*TRIG:UART:DLEN?*

Response message:

*8*

## :TRIGger:UART:IDLE

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the idle level of the UART bus trigger.

The query returns the current idle level of the UART bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:UART:IDLE <idle>

<idle>:= {LOW|HIGH}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:UART:IDLE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<idle>

<idle>:= {LOW|HIGH}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the idle level of the UART bus trigger as LOW.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:UART:IDLE LOW
TRIG:UART:IDLE LOW
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:UART:IDLE?
```

Response message:

```
LOW
```



**:TRIGger:UART:LIMit****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data comparison type of the UART bus trigger when the trigger condition is Data.

The query returns the current data comparison type of the UART bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:UART:LIMit <limit\_type>

<limit\_type>:= {EQUal|GREaterthan|LESSthan}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:UART:LIMit?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<limit\_type>

<limit\_type>:= {EQUal|GREaterthan|LESSthan}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the limit of the UART bus trigger to LESSthan.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:UART:LIMit LESSthan  
TRIG:UART:LIM LESS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:UART:LIM?
```

Response message:

```
LESSthan
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:UART:CONDition

## :TRIGger:UART:PARity

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the parity check of the UART bus trigger.

The query returns the current parity check of the UART bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:UART:PARity <parity>

<parity>:= {NONE|ODD|EVEN|MARK|SPACE}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:UART:PARity?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<parity\_check>

<parity\_check>:= {NONE|ODD|EVEN|MARK|SPACE}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the parity check of the UART bus trigger to odd.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:UART:PARity ODD
TRIG:UART:PAR ODD
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:UART:PAR?
```

Response message:

```
ODD
```

**:TRIGger:UART:RXSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the RX source of the UART bus trigger.

The query returns the current RX source of the UART bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:UART:RXSource <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:UART:RXSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command selects the RX source of the UART bus trigger as channel 2.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:UART:RXSource C2*

*TRIG:UART:RXS C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:UART:RXS?*

Response message:

*C2*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:UART:RXThreshold

**:TRIGger:UART:RXThreshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of RX on UART bus trigger.

The query returns the current threshold of RX on UART bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:UART:RXThreshold <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | $[-4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | $[-4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:UART:RXThreshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of RX on UART bus trigger to 1.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:UART:RXThreshold 1.50E+00
TRIG:UART:RXT 1.50E+00
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:UART:RXT?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E+00
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:UART:RXSource

## :TRIGger:UART:STOP

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the length of the stop bit on UART bus trigger.

The query returns the current length of the stop bit on UART bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:UART:STOP <bit>

<bit>:= {1|1.5|2}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:UART:STOP?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<bit>

<bit>:= {1|1.5|2}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the length of the stop bit on UART bus trigger to 1 bit.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:UART:STOP 1
TRIG:UART:STOP 1
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:UART:STOP?
```

Response message:

```
1
```

## :TRIGger:UART:TTYPe

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the trigger type of the UART bus trigger.

The query returns the current trigger type of the UART bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:UART:TTYPe <trigger\_type>

<trigger\_type>:= {RX|TX}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:UART:TTYPe?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<trigger\_type>

<trigger\_type>:= {RX|TX}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the trigger type of the UART bus trigger to RX.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:UART:TTYPe RX
TRIG:UART:TTYP RX
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:UART:TTYP?
```

Response message:

```
RX
```

**:TRIGger:UART:TXSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the TX source of the UART bus trigger.

The query returns the current TX source of the UART bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:UART:TXSource <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:UART:TXSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the TX source of the UART bus trigger as channel 2.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:UART:TXSource C2*

*TRIG:UART:TXS C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:UART:TXS?*

Response message:

*C2*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:UART:TXThreshold

## :TRIGger:UART:TXThreshold

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of TX on the UART bus trigger.

The query returns the current threshold of TX on the UART bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:UART:TXThreshold <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:UART:TXThreshold?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold of TX on UART bus trigger to 1.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:UART:TXThreshold 1.50E+00  
TRIG:UART:TXT 1.50E+00
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:UART:TXT?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E+00
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:UART:TXSource



## **:TRIGger:CAN Commands**

The :TRIGGER:CAN subsystem commands control the CAN bus trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CAN:CONDition**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CAN:DAT2**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CAN:DATA**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CAN:ID**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CAN:IDLength**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CAN:THReshold**

**:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the baud rate of the CAN bus trigger.

The command query returns the baud rate of the CAN bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD <baud>

<baud>:=

{5kbps|10kbps|20kbps|50kbps|100kbps|125kbps|250kbps|500kbps|800kbps|1Mbps|CUSTom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [5000, 1000000].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<baud>

<baud>:=

{5kbps|10kbps|20kbps|50kbps|100kbps|125kbps|250kbps|500kbps|800kbps|1Mbps|CUSTom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

This command sets the baud rate of the CAN bus trigger to 20kbps.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD 20kbps*

*TRIG:CAN:BAUD 20kbps*

Query message:

*TRIG:CAN:BAUD?*

Response message:

*20kbps*

## :TRIGger:CAN:CONDition

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the trigger condition for the CAN bus trigger.

The query returns the current trigger condition for the CAN bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:CAN:CONDition <condition>

<condition>:= {START|REMOte|ID|ID\_AND\_DATA|ERRor}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:CAN:CONDition?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<condition>

<condition>:= {START|REMOte|ID|ID\_AND\_DATA|ERRor}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the trigger condition for the CAN bus trigger to start.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:CAN:CONDition START
TRIG:CAN:COND STAR
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:CAN:COND?
```

Response message:

```
START
```

**:TRIGger:CAN:DAT2****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data2 of the CAN bus trigger.

The query returns the current data2 of the CAN bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CAN:DAT2 <data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 256].

**Note:**

Use the don't care data (256) to ignore the data2 value.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CAN:DAT2?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the CAN bus triggered data 2 to 0x49.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:CAN:DAT2 73*  
*TRIG:CAN:DAT2 73*

Query message:

*TRIG:CAN:DAT2?*

Response message:

*73*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:CAN:CONDition

**:TRIGger:CAN:DATA****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data of the CAN bus trigger.

The query returns the current data of the CAN bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CAN:DATA <data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 256].

**Note:**

Use the don't care data (256) to ignore the data value.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CAN:DATA?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data of the CAN bus triggered to 0x43.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:CAN:DATA 67*  
*TRIG:CAN:DATA 67*

Query message:

*TRIG:CAN:DATA?*

Response message:

*67*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:CAN:CONDition

**:TRIGger:CAN:ID****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the ID of the CAN bus trigger.

The query returns the current ID of the CAN bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CAN:ID <id>

<id>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

The range of the value is [0, 536870912] when the ID length is 29 bits. The range of the value is [0, 2048] when the ID length is 11 bits.

**Note:**

Use the don't care data (536870912, ID length is 29 bits) to ignore the ID value.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CAN:ID?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<id>

<id>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the ID of the CAN bus trigger to 0x7819F51.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:CAN:ID 125935441*

*TRIG:CAN:ID 125935441*

Query message:

*TRIG:CAN:ID?*

Response message:

*125935441*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:CAN:CONDition

**:TRIGger:CAN:IDLength****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the ID length of the CAN bus trigger when the trigger condition is Remote, ID or ID+Data.

The query returns the current ID length of the CAN bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CAN:IDLENgth <id\_length>

<id\_length>:= {11BITS|29BITS}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CAN:IDLENgth?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<id\_length>

<id\_length>:= {11BITS|29BITS}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the ID length of the CAN trigger to 29BITS.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:CAN:IDLength 29BITS*  
*TRIG:CAN:IDL 29BITS*

Query message:

*TRIG:CAN:IDL?*

Response message:

*29BITS*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:CAN:CONDition

## :TRIGger:CAN:SOURce

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the source of the CAN bus trigger.

The query returns the current source of the CAN bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

This following command sets the source of the CAN bus trigger to C2.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce C2*

*TRIG:CAN:SOUR C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:CAN:SOUR?*

Response message:

*C2*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:CAN:THReshold



**:TRIGger:CAN:THReshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of the source on CAN bus trigger.

The query returns the current threshold of the source on CAN bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CAN:THReshold <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CAN:THReshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of the source on CAN bus trigger to 1.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:CAN:THReshold 1.50E+00
TRIG:CAN:THR 1.50E+00
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:CAN:THR?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E+00
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce

## **:TRIGger:LIN Commands**

The :TRIGGER:LIN subsystem commands control the LIN bus trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:LIN:CONDition**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:LIN:DAT2**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:LIN:DATA**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:CHECksum**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:DLENgth**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:ID**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:PARity**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:SYNC**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:LIN:ID**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:LIN:THReshold**

**:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the baud rate of the LIN bus trigger.

The query returns the current baud rate of the LIN bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD <baud>

<baud>:=  
{600bps|1200bps|2400bps|4800bps|9600bps|19200bps|CUS  
Tom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [300, 20000000].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<baud>

<baud>:=  
{600bps|1200bps|2400bps|4800bps|9600bps|19200bps|CUS  
Tom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the baud rate of the LIN bus trigger to 9600bps.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD 9600bps*

*:TRIG:LIN:BAUD 9600bps*

Query message:

*:TRIG:LIN:BAUD?*

Response message:

*9600bps*

## :TRIGger:LIN:CONDition

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the trigger condition of the LIN bus.

The query returns the current trigger condition of the LIN bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:LIN:CONDition <condition>

<condition>:= {BReak|ID|ID\_AND\_DATA|DATA\_ERROR}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:LIN:CONDition?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<condition>

<condition>:= {BReak|ID|ID\_AND\_DATA|DATA\_ERROR}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the condition of the LIN bus trigger to ID\_AND\_DATA.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:LIN:CONDition ID_AND_DATA
TRIG:LIN:COND ID_AND_DATA
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:LIN:COND?
```

Response message:

```
ID_AND_DATA
```

**:TRIGger:LIN:DAT2****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data2 of the LIN bus trigger when the trigger condition is ID+Data.

The query returns the current data2 of the LIN bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:DAT2 <data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 256].

**Note:**

Use the don't care data (256) to ignore the data2 value.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:DAT2?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data2 of the LIN bus trigger to 0x4C.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:LIN:DAT2 76  
TRIG:LIN:DAT2 76
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:LIN:DAT2?
```

Response message:

```
76
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

```
:TRIGger:LIN:CONDition  
:TRIGger:LIN:DATA
```

**:TRIGger:LIN:DATA****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data of the LIN bus trigger when the trigger condition is ID+Data.

The query returns the current data1 of the LIN bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:DATA <data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 256].

**Note:**

Use the don't care data (256) to ignore the data value.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:DATA?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data1 of the LIN bus trigger to 0x45.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:LIN:DATA 69*  
*TRIG:LIN:DATA 69*

Query message:

*TRIG:LIN:DATA?*

Response message:

*69*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:LIN:CONDition  
:TRIGger:LIN:DAT2

**:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:CHECksum****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the checksum error state of the LIN bus trigger when the trigger condition is Error.

The query returns the current checksum error state of the LIN bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:CHECksum <state>

<state>:= {0|1}

- ◆ 0 means OFF
- ◆ 1 means ON

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:CHECksum?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<state>

<state>:= {0|1}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets to trigger when a checksum error occurs.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:CHECksum 1*

*TRIG:LIN:ERR:CHEC 1*

Query message:

*TRIG:LIN:ERR:CHEC?*

Response message:

*1*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:LIN:CONDition

**:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:DLENgth****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data length of the error frame when the trigger condition is Error and the checksum error state is on.

The query returns the current data length of the error frame on LIN bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:DLENgth <length>

<length>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [1, 8].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:DLENgth?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<length>

<length>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data length of the error frame on LIN bus to 4 bytes.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:DLENgth 4*  
*TRIG:LIN:ERR:DLEN 4*

Query message:

*TRIG:LIN:ERR:DLEN?*

Response message:

*4*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:LIN:CONDition

:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:CHECksum



**:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:ID****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the error frame ID of the LIN bus when the trigger condition is Error and the checksum error state is on.

The query returns the current error frame ID of the LIN bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:ID <id>

<id>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 63].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:ID?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<id>

<id>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the error frame ID of the LIN bus trigger to 0x2A.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:ID 42*

*TRIG:LIN:ERR:ID 42*

Query message:

*TRIG:LIN:ERR:ID?*

Response message:

*42*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:LIN:CONDition

:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:CHECksum

## :TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:PARity

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the header parity error state of the LIN bus trigger when the trigger condition is Error.

The query returns the header parity error state of the LIN bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:PARity <state>

<state>:= {0|1}

- ◆ 0 means OFF
- ◆ 1 means ON

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:PARity?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {0|1}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets to trigger when a header parity error occurs.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:PARity 1*

*TRIG:LIN:ERR:PAR 1*

Query message:

*TRIG:LIN:ERR:PAR?*

Response message:

*1*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:LIN:CONDition

## :TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:SYNC

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the sync byte error state of the LIN bus trigger.

The query returns the current sync byte error state of the LIN bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:SYNC <state>

<state>:= {0|1}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:SYNC?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<state>

<state>:= {0|1}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets to trigger when a sync byte error occurs.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:SYNC 1
TRIG:LIN:ERR:SYNC 1
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:LIN:ERR:SYNC?
```

Response message:

```
1
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:LIN:CONDition

**:TRIGger:LIN:ID****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the ID of the LIN bus when the trigger condition is ID.

The query returns the current ID of the LIN bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:ID <id>

<id>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 64].

**Note:**

Use the don't care data (64) to ignore the ID value.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:ID?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<id>

<id>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the ID of the LIN bus trigger to 0x2B.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:LIN:ID 43  
TRIG:LIN:ID 43
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:LIN:ID?
```

Response message:

```
43
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:LIN:CONDition

**:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the trigger source of the LIN bus.

The query returns the current trigger source of the LIN bus.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:Source <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:LIN:Source?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the trigger source of the LIN bus as channel 2.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce C2*

*TRIG:LIN:SOUR C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:LIN:SOUR?*

Response message:

*C2*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:LIN:THReshold

## :TRIGger:LIN:STANdard

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the LIN protocol standard when the trigger condition is Error and the checksum error state is on.

The query returns the current protocol standard of the LIN bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard <version>

<version>:= {0|1}

- ◆ 0 means Rev1.3
- ◆ 1 means Rev2.x

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<version>

<version>:= {0|1}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets to trigger when a checksum error occurs according to Lin protocol 1.3.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard 0*

*TRIG:LIN:STAN 0*

Query message:

*TRIG:LIN:STAN?*

Response message:

*0*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:LIN:CONDition

:TRIGger:LIN:ERRor:CHECksum

## :TRIGger:LIN:THReshold

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of the source on LIN bus trigger.

The query returns the current threshold of source on the LIN bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:LIN:THReshold <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:LIN:THReshold?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold of the source on LIN bus trigger to 1.5 V.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:LIN:THReshold 1.50E+00*

*TRIG:LIN:THR 1.50E+00*

Query message:

*TRIG:LIN:THR?*

Response message:

*1.50E+00*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce

## **:TRIGger:FLEXray Commands [Option]**

The :TRIGGER:FLEXray subsystem commands control the FlexRay bus trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:FLEXray:CONDition**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:COMPare**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:CYCLe**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:ID**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:REPetition**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:FLEXray:THReshold**



**:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the baud rate of the Flexray bus trigger.

The query returns the current baud rate of the Flexray bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD <baud>

<baud>:= {2500kbps|5Mbps|10Mbps|CUSTom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [1000000, 20000000].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<baud>

<baud>:= {2500kbps|5Mbps|10Mbps|CUSTom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the baud rate of the Flexray bus trigger to 2500kbps.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD 2500kbps  
TRIG:FLEX:BAUD 2500kbps
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:FLEX:BAUD?
```

Response message:

```
2500kbps
```

## :TRIGger:FLEXray:CONDition

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the trigger condition of FLEXray bus.

The query returns the current trigger condition of FLEXray bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:FLEXray:CONDition <condition>

<condition>:= {TSS|FRAMe|SYMBol|ERRor}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:FLEXray:CONDition?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<condition>

<condition>:= {TSS|FRAMe|SYMBol|ERRor}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the condition of FLEXray bus trigger to SYMBol.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:CONDition SYMBol  
TRIG:FLEX:COND SYMB
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:FLEX:COND?
```

Response message:

```
SYMBol
```

## :TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:COMPare

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the frame cycle compare type of FLEXray bus trigger.

The query returns the current frame cycle compare type of FLEXray bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:COMPare <type>

<type >:= {ANY|EQUal|GREaterthan|LESSthan}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:COMPare?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type >

<type >:= {ANY|EQUal|GREaterthan|LESSthan}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the frame cycle compare type of FLEXray bus trigger to LESSthan.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:COMPare LESSthan
TRIG:FLEX:FRAM:COMP LESS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:FLEX:FRAM:COMP?
```

Response message:

```
LESSthan
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:FLEXray:CONDition

**:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:CYCLe****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the frame cycle of FLEXray bus trigger.

The query returns the current frame cycle of FLEXray bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

**:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:CYCLe <cycle>**

**<cycle>**:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 63].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

**:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:CYCLe?**

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

**<cycle>**

**<cycle>**:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the frame cycle of FLEXray bus trigger to 2.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:CYCLe 2  
TRIG:FLEX:FRAM:CYCL 2
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:FLEX:FRAM:CYCL?
```

Response message:

```
2
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

**:TRIGger:FLEXray:CONDition**

**:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAME:ID****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the frame ID of FLEXray bus trigger.

The query returns the current frame ID of FLEXray bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAME:ID <id>

<id>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 2048].

**Note:**

Use the don't care data (2048) to ignore the ID value.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAME:ID?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<id>

<id>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the frame ID of FLEXray bus trigger to 0x701.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAME:ID 1793  
TRIG:FLEX:FRAM:ID 1793
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:FLEX:FRAM:ID?
```

Response message:

```
1793
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:FLEXray:CONDition

**:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:REPetition****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the cycle repetition of FLEXray bus trigger when the cycle compare type is Equal

The query returns the current frame repetition of FLEXray bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:REPetition <times>

<times>:= {1|2|4|8|16|32|64}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:REPetition?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<times>

<times>:= {1|2|4|8|16|32|64}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the frame repetition of FLEXray bus trigger to 8.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:REPetition 8*  
*TRIG:FLEX:FRAM:REP 8*

Query message:

*TRIG:FLEX:FRAM:REP?*

Response message:

*8*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:FLEXray:CONDition

:TRIGger:FLEXray:FRAMe:COMPare

**:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the source of FLEXray bus trigger.

The query returns the current source of FLEXray bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:FLEXray:Source <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:FLEXray:Source?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the source of FLEXray bus trigger as channel 2.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce C2*

*TRIG:FLEX:SOUR C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:FLEX:SOUR?*

Response message:

*C2*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:FLEXray:THReshold

## :TRIGger:FLEXray:THReshold

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of the source on FLEXray bus trigger.

The query returns the current threshold of the source on FLEXray bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:FLEXray:THReshold <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:FLEXray:THReshold?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

< value>

< value>:= Value in NR3 format.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold of the source on FLEXray bus trigger to 1.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:THReshold 1.50E+00  
TRIG:FLEX:THR 1.50E+00
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:FLEX:THR?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E+00
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce



## **:TRIGger:CANFd Commands [Option]**

The :TRIGGER:CANFd subsystem commands control the CAN FD bus trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:CANFd:BAUDData**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CANFd:BAUDNominal**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CANFd:CONDition**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CANFd:DAT2**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CANFd:DATA**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CANFd:FTYPE**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CANFd:ID**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CANFd:IDLength**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CANFd:SOURce**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:CANFd:THReshold**

**:TRIGger:CANFd:BAUDData****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data baud rate of the CAN FD bus trigger when the frame type is Both or CAN FD.

The query returns the current data baud rate of the CAN FD bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CANFd:BAUDData <baud>

<baud>:=

{500kbps|1Mbps|2Mbps|5Mbps|8Mbps|10Mbps|CUSTom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [100000, 10000000].

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CANFd:BAUDData?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<baud>

<baud>:=

{500kbps|1Mbps|2Mbps|5Mbps|8Mbps|10Mbps|CUSTom[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data baud rate of the CAN FD bus trigger to 500kbps.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:CANFd:BAUDData 500kbps*

*TRIG:CANF:BAUDD 500kbps*

Query message:

*TRIG:CANF:BAUDD?*

Response message:

*500kbps*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:CANFd:FTYPE

:TRIGger:CANFd:BAUDNominal

## :TRIGger:CANFd:BAUDNominal

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the nominal baud rate of the CAN FD bus trigger.

The query returns the current nominal baud rate of the CAN FD bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:CANFd:BAUDNominal <baud>

<baud>:=

{10kbps|25kbps|50kbps|100kbps|250kbps|1Mbps|CUSTom  
[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [10000, 1000000].

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:CANFd:BAUDNominal?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<baud>

<baud>:=

{10kbps|25kbps|50kbps|100kbps|250kbps|1Mbps|CUSTom  
[,<value>]}

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the nominal baud of the CAN FD bus trigger to 10kbps.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:CANFd:BAUDNominal 10kbps*

*TRIG:CANF:BAUDN 10kbps*

Query message:

*TRIG:CANF:BAUDN?*

Response message:

*10kbps*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:CANFd:FTYPe

:TRIGger:CANFd:BAUDData

## :TRIGger:CANFd:CONDition

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the trigger condition for the CAN FD bus trigger.

The query returns the current trigger condition for the CAN FD bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:CANFd:CONDition <condition>

<condition>:= {START|REMOte|ID|ID\_AND\_DATA|ERRor}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:CANFd:CONDition?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<condition>

<condition>:= {START|REMOte|ID|ID\_AND\_DATA|ERRor}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the condition of the CAN FD bus trigger to ID\_AND\_DATA.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:CANFd:CONDition ID_AND_DATA
TRIG:CANF:COND ID_AND_DATA
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:CANF:COND?
```

Response message:

```
ID_AND_DATA
```

## :TRIGger:CANFd:DAT2

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the data2 of the CAN FD bus when the trigger condition is ID+Data.

The query returns the current data2 of the CAN FD bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:CANFd:DAT2 <data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 256].

#### Note:

Use the don't care data (256) to ignore the data2 value.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:CANFd:DAT2?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the data2 of the CAN FD bus trigger to 0x3F.

Command message:

*TRIGger:CANFd:DAT2 63*

*TRIG:CANF:DAT2 63*

Query message:

*TRIG:CANF:DAT2?*

Response message:

*63*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:CANFd:CONDition

:TRIGger:CANFd:DATA

**:TRIGger:CANFd:DATA****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command the data of the CAN FD bus trigger.

The query returns the current data of the CAN FD bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CANFd:DATA <data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1. The range of the value is [0, 256].

**Note:**

Use the don't care data (256) to ignore the data value.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CANFd:DATA?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<data>

<data>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data1 of the CAN FD bus trigger to 0x2E.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:CANFd:DATA 46*  
*TRIG:CANF:DATA 46*

Query message:

*TRIG:CANF:DATA?*

Response message:

*46*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:CANFd:CONDition  
:TRIGger:CANFd:DAT2

**:TRIGger:CANFd:FTYPE****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets the frame type of the CAN FD bus trigger.

The query returns the current frame type of the CAN FD bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CANFd:FTYPE <frame\_type>

<frame\_type>:= {BOTH|CAN|CANFd}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CANFd:FTYPE?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<frame\_type>

<frame\_type>:= {BOTH|CAN|CANFd}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the frame type of the CAN FD bus trigger to CANFd.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:CANFd:FTYPE CANFd*  
*TRIG:CANF:FTYP CANF*

Query message:

*TRIG:CANF:FTYP?*

Response message:

*CANFd*

**:TRIGger:CANFd:ID****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the ID of the CAN FD bus trigger when the trigger condition is Remote, ID or ID+Data.

The query returns the current ID of the CAN FD bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CANFd:ID <id>

<id>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

The range of the value is [0, 536870911] when the ID length is 29 bits. The range of the value is [0, 2047] when the ID length is 11 bits.

**Note:**

Use the don't care data (536870912, ID length is 29) to ignore the data value.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CANFd:ID?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<id>

<id>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the ID of the CAN FD trigger to 0x56A710C.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:CANFd:ID 90861836*

*TRIG:CANF:ID 90861836*

Query message:

*TRIG:CANF:ID?*

Response message:

*90861836*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:CANFd:CONDition

:TRIGger:CANFd:IDLenght



## :TRIGger:CANFd:IDLength

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the ID length of the CAN FD bus trigger.

The query returns the current ID length of the CAN FD bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:CANFd:IDLENgth <length>

<length>:= {11BITS|29BITS}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:CANFd:IDLENgth?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<length>

<length>:= {11BITS|29BITS}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the ID length of the CAN FD bus trigger to 29BITS.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:CANFd:IDLength 29BITS
TRIG:CANF:IDL 29BITS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:CANF:IDL?
```

Response message:

```
29BITS
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:CANFd:CONDition

:TRIGger:CANFd:ID

**:TRIGger:CANFd:SOURce****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the source of the CAN FD bus trigger.

The query returns the current source of the CAN FD bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CANFd:SOURce <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CANFd:SOURce?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the source of the CAN FD bus trigger as channel 2.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:CANFd:SOURce C2*

*TRIG:CANF:SOUR C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:CANF:SOUR?*

Response message:

*C2*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:CANFd:THReshold

**:TRIGger:CANFd:THReshold****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of the source on CAN FD bus triggering.

The query returns the current threshold of the source on CAN FD bus triggering.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CANFd:THReshold <threshold>

<threshold>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:CANFd:THReshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<threshold>

<threshold>:= Value in NR3 format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of the source on CAN FD bus trigger to 1.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:CANFd:THReshold 1.50E+00
TRIG:CANF:THR 1.50E+00
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:CANF:THR?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E+00
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:CANFd:SOURce

## **:TRIGger:IIS Commands [Option]**

The :TRIGGER:IIS subsystem commands control the IIS bus trigger parameters.

- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIS:AVARiant**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIS:BCLKSource**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIS:BCLKThreshold**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIS:BITOrder**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIS:CHANnel**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIS:COMPare**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIS:CONDition**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIS:DLENgth**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIS:DSource**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIS:DTHReshold**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIS:LATChedge**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIS:LCH**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIS:VALue**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIS:WSSource**
- ◆ **:TRIGger:IIS:WSTHreshold**

## :TRIGger:IIS:AVARiant

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the audio variant of the IIS bus trigger.

The query returns the current audio variant of the IIS bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:AVARiant <type>

<type>:= {IIS|LJ|RJ}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:AVARiant?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<type>

<type>:= {IIS|LJ|RJ}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the audio variant of the IIS bus trigger to IIS.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:IIS:AVARiant IIS  
TRIG:IIS:AVAR IIS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:IIS:AVAR?
```

Response message:

```
IIS
```

**:TRIGger:IIS:BCLKSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the BCLK source of the IIS bus trigger.

The query returns the current BCLK source of the IIS bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIS:BCLKSource <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIS:BCLKSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the BCLK source of the IIS bus trigger as channel 2.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:IIS:BCLKSource C2*

*TRIG:IIS:BCLKS C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIS:BCLKS?*

Response message:

*C2*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:IIS:BCLKThreshold

:TRIGger:IIS:BCLKThreshold

**Command/Query**

**DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the threshold of the BCLK on LIN bus trigger.

The query returns the current threshold of the BCLK on LIN bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIS:BCLKThreshold <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | $[-4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | $[-4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIS:BCLKThreshold?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the threshold of the BCLK on LIN bus trigger to 1.5 V.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:IIS:BCLKThreshold 1.50E+00*  
*TRIG:IIS:BCLKT 1.50+00*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIS:BCLKT?*

Response message:

*1.50E+00*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:IIS:BCLKSource

## :TRIGger:IIS:BITOrder

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the bit order of the IIS bus trigger.

The query returns the current bit order of the IIS bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:BITOrder <order>

<order>:= {LSM|MSB}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:BITOrder?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<order>

<order>:= {LSM|MSB}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the bit order of the IIS bus trigger to MSB.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:IIS:BITOrder MSB*

*TRIG:IIS:BIT MSB*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIS:BIT?*

Response message:

*MSB*



## :TRIGger:IIS:CHANnel

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the channel of the IIS bus trigger.

The query returns the current channel of the IIS bus trigger

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:CHANnel <channel>

<channel>:= {LEFT|RIGHT}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:CHANnel?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<channel>

<channel>:= {LEFT|RIGHT}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets to trigger on right channel of the IIS bus.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:IIS:CHANnel RIGHT
TRIG:IIS:CHAN RIGHT
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:IIS:CHAN?
```

Response message:

```
RIGHT
```

**:TRIGger:IIS:COMPare****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data compare type of the IIS bus trigger.

The query returns the current data compare type of the IIS bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIS:COMPare <type>

<type>:= {EQUal|GREaterthan|LESSthan}

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIS:COMPare?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<type>

<type>:= {EQUal|GREaterthan|LESSthan}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data compare type of the IIS bus trigger to LESSthan.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:IIS:COMPare LESSthan  
TRIG:IIS:COMP LESS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:IIS:COMP?
```

Response message:

```
LESSthan
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:IIS:CONDition

## :TRIGger:IIS:CONDition

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the trigger condition of the IIS bus.

The query returns the current trigger condition of the IIS bus.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:CONDition <condition>

<condition>:= {DATA|MUTE|CLIP|GLITch|RISing|FALLing}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:CONDition?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<condition>

<condition>:= {DATA|MUTE|CLIP|GLITch|RISing|FALLing}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the trigger condition of the IIS bus to DATA.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:IIS:CONDition DATA
TRIG:IIS:COND DATA
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:IIS:COND?
```

Response message:

```
DATA
```

**:TRIGger:IIS:DLENgth****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the data bits of the IIS bus trigger.

The query returns the current data bits of the IIS bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIS:DLENgth <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**Note:**

The range of the value is related to the channel bits and the start bits. If the channel bits are 32 and the start bit is 2, the range is [1,30]

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIS:DLENgth?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data bits of the IIS bus trigger to 10.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:IIS:DLENgth 10*

*TRIG:IIS:DLEN 10*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIS:DLEN?*

Response message:

*10*

**:TRIGger:IIS:DSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the data source of the IIS bus trigger.

The query returns the current data source of the IIS bus trigger

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIS:DSource <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIS:DSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the data source of the IIS bus trigger as C2.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:IIS:DSource C2*

*TRIG:IIS:DS C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIS:DS?*

Response message:

*C2*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:IIS:DTHReshold

## :TRIGger:IIS:DTHReshold

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of the data source on IIS bus trigger.

The query returns the current threshold of the data source on IIS bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:DTHReshold <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | [-4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.5*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | [-4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset, 4.1*vertical_scale-vertical_offset] |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:DTHReshold?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<threshold>:= Value in NR3 format.

The following command sets the threshold of the data source on IIS bus trigger to 1.5 V.

#### EXAMPLE

Command message:

*TRIGger:IIS:DTHReshold 1.50E+00*

*TRIG:IIS:DTHR 1.50E+00*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIS:DTHR?*

Response message:

*1.50E+00*

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:IIS:DSource

## :TRIGger:IIS:LATChedge

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the sampling edge of BCLK on IIS bus trigger.

The query returns the sampling edge of BCLK on IIS bus trigger

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:BCLK:EDGE <slope>

<slope>:= {RISing|FALLing}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:BCLK:EDGE?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<slope>

<slope>:= {RISing|FALLing}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the sampling edge of BCLK on IIS bus trigger to RISing.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:IIS:BCLK:EDGE RISing
TRIG:IIS:BCLK:EDGE RIS
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:IIS:BCLK:EDGE?
```

Response message:

```
RISing
```

## :TRIGger:IIS:LCH

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command selects the level of the left channel on IIS bus trigger.

The query returns the current level of the left channel on IIS bus trigger.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:LCH <level>

<level>:= {LOW|HIGH}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:LCH?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<level>

<level>:= {LOW|HIGH}

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the level of the left channel on IIS bus trigger to HIGH.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:IIS:LCH HIGH
TRIG:IIS:LCH HIGH
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:IIS:LCH?
```

Response message:

```
HIGH
```



**:TRIGger:IIS:VALue****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the value of the IIS bus trigger.

The query returns the current value of the IIS bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIS:VALue <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**Note:**

- ◆ The range of the value is related to data length by using the command :TRIGger:IIS:DLENgth.
- ◆ Use the don't care data (256, data length is 8) to ignore the data value.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIS:VALue?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the value of the IIS bus trigger to 0x56 when the data length is 8.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:IIS:VALue 86*

*TRIG:IIS:VAL 86*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIS:VAL?*

Response message:

*86*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:IIS:CONDition

:TRIGger:IIS:DLENgth

**:TRIGger:IIS:WSSource****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command selects the WS source of the IIS bus trigger.

The query returns the current WS source of the IIS bus trigger.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIS:WSSource <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:TRIGger:IIS:WSSource?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|D<n>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<n>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the WS source of the IIS bus trigger as channel 2.

Command message:

*:TRIGger:IIS:WSSource C2*

*TRIG:IIS:WSS C2*

Query message:

*TRIG:IIS:WSS?*

Response message:

*C2*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:TRIGger:IIS:WSTHreshold

## :TRIGger:IIS:WSTHreshold

### Command/Query

### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the threshold of the WS on IIS bus trigger.

The query returns the current threshold of the WS on IIS bus trigger.

### COMMAND SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:WSThreshold <value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format, including a decimal point and exponent, like 1.23E+2.

The range of the value varies by model, see the table below for details.

| Model                     | Value Range   |
|---------------------------|---|
| SDS6000 Pro               | $[-4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.5 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |
| SDS5000X<br>SDS2000X Plus | $[-4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}, 4.1 \times \text{vertical\_scale} - \text{vertical\_offset}]$ |

### QUERY SYNTAX

:TRIGger:IIS:WSThreshold?

### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR3 format.

### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the threshold of the WS on IIS bus trigger to 1.5 V.

Command message:

```
:TRIGger:IIS:WSThreshold 1.50E+00
TRIG:IIS:WST 1.50E+00
```

Query message:

```
TRIG:IIS:WST?
```

Response message:

```
1.50E+00
```

### RELATED COMMANDS

:TRIGger:IIS:WSSource

## WAVEform Commands

The WAVEFORM subsystem is used to transfer data to a controller from the oscilloscope waveform memory.

The waveform record is actually contained in two portions: the preamble and waveform data. The waveform record must be read from the oscilloscope by the controller using two separate commands. The waveform data is the actual data acquired for each point in the specified source. The preamble contains the information for interpreting the waveform data.

- ◆ :WAVEform:DATA
- ◆ :WAVEform:INTerval
- ◆ :WAVEform:MAXPoint
- ◆ :WAVEform:POINT
- ◆ :WAVEform:PREamble
- ◆ :WAVEform:SOURce
- ◆ :WAVEform:START
- ◆ :WAVEform:WIDTH

**:WAVeform:SOURce****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command specifies the source waveform to be transferred from the oscilloscope using the query :WAVeform:DATA?

The query returns the source waveform to be transferred from the oscilloscope.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:WAVeform:SOURce <source>

<source>:= {C<x>|F<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:WAVeform:SOURce?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<source>

<source>:= {C<x>|F<x>|D<m>}

<x>:= 1 to (# analog channels) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

<m>:= 0 to (# digital channels - 1) in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command specifies that the Channel 2 waveform will be transferred in the next :WAVeform:DATA? query or :WAVeform:PREamble? query.

Command message:

*:WAVeform:SOURce C2*  
*WAV:SOUR C2*

Query message:

*WAV:SOUR?*

Response message:

*C2*

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:WAVeform:DATA

:WAVeform:PREamble

**:WAVeform:START****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command specifies the starting data point for waveform transfer using the query :WAVeform:DATA?.

The query returns the starting data point for waveform transfer.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:WAVeform:START <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**Note:**

The value range is related to the current waveform point and the value set by the command :WAVeform:POINT.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:WAVeform:START?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the start point to 1000 when the current waveform point is 400 kpts.

Command message:

```
:WAVeform:START 1000  
WAV:STAR 1000
```

Query message:

```
WAV:STAR?
```

Response message:

```
1000
```

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:WAVeform:POINT

## :WAVeform:INTerval

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the interval between data points for waveform transfer using the query :WAVeform:DATA?

The query returns the interval between data points for waveform transfer.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:WAVeform:INTerval <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### Note:

The value range is related to the values set by the command :WAVeform:POINt and :WAVeform:STARt.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:WAVeform:INTerval?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command sets the interval between data points for waveform transfer to 200.

Command message:

```
:WAVeform:INTerval 200
WAV:INT 200
```

Query message:

```
WAV:INT?
```

Response message:

```
200
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:WAVeform:STARt  
:WAVeform:POINt

## :WAVeform:POINT

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The command sets the number of waveform points to be transferred with the query :WAVeform:DATA?

The query returns the number of waveform points to be transferred.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

:WAVeform:POINT <value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### Note:

The value range is related to the current waveform point.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:WAVeform:POINT?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following command the number of waveform points to be transferred to 2000 pts.

Command message:

```
:WAVeform:POINT 20000
WAV:POIN 20000
```

Query message:

```
WAV:POIN?
```

Response message:

```
20000
```

#### RELATED COMMANDS

:ACQuire:POINTs



## :WAVeform:MAXPoint

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The query returns the maximum points of one piece, when it needs to read the waveform data in pieces.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:WAVeform:MAXPoint?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<value>

<value>:= Value in NR1 format, including an integer and no decimal point, like 1.

#### EXAMPLE

The following return the maximum points of one piece in SDS2000X Plus series.

Query message:

*:WAV:MAXPoint?*

Response message:

*10000000*

**:WAVeform:WIDTh****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

The command sets the current output format for the transfer of waveform data.

The query returns the current output format for the transfer of waveform data.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

:WAVeform:WIDTh <type>

<type>:= {BYTE|WORD}

- ◆ WORD formatted data transfers 16-bit data as two bytes, and the upper byte is transmitted first.
- ◆ BYTE formatted data is transferred as 8-bit bytes.

**Note:**

When the vertical resolution is set to 10 bit or the ADC bit is more than 8bit, it must to use the command to set to BYTE before transferring waveform data.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:WAVeform:WIDTh?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<type>

<type>:= {BYTE|WORD}

**EXAMPLE**

The following command sets the current output format for the transfer of waveform data to BYTE.

Command message:

*:WAVeform:WIDTh BYTE*  
*WAV:WIDTh BYTE*

Query message:

*WAV:WIDTh?*

Response message:

*BYTE*

**:WAVeform:PREamble**

**Query**

**DESCRIPTION**

The query returns the parameters of the source using by the command :WAVeform:SOURce.

**QUERY SYNTAX**

:WAVeform:PREamble?

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<bin>

<bin>:= See the table below for details.

**RELATED COMMANDS**

:WAVeform:SOURce

**Table 1 Explanation of the descriptor block**

| Address | Type  | Length | Description   |
|---------|-------|--------|---|
| 0~15    | char  | 16     | Descriptor name. It is string, the first 8 chars are always "WAVEDESC"  |
| 16~31   | char  | 16     | Template name. It is string, the first 7 chars are always "WAVEACE".  |
| 32~33   | short | 2      | COMM_TYPE. It is chosen by remote command comm_format. 0 - byte, 1- word. Default value is 0.   |
| 34~35   | short | 2      | COMM_ORDER. It is chosen by remote command comm_format. 0 - LSB, 1- MSB. Default value is 0.  |
| 36~39   | long  | 4      | wave_desc_length. Length in bytes of block WAVEDESC. (346)  |
| 40~59   | long  | 4*5    | Reserved  |
| 60~63   | long  | 4      | WAVE_ARRAY_1. Length in bytes of 1st simple data array. In transmitted waveform, represent the number of transmitted bytes in accordance with the NP parameter of the WFSU remote command and the used format (see COMM_TYPE). Only for analog channel. |
| 64~75   | long  | 4*3    | Reserved  |
| 76~91   | char  | 16     | Instrument name. It is string, always "Siglent SDS".  |
| 92~95   | long  | 4      | Reserved  |
| 96~111  | char  | 16     | Reserved  |
| 112~115 | long  | 4      | Reserved  |
| 116~119 | long  | 4      | Wave array count. Number of data points in the data array. Only for analog channel.   |
| 120~131 | long  | 4*3    | Reserved  |
| 132~135 | long  | 4      | First point. Indicates the offset relative to the beginning of the trace buffer. Value is the same as the FP parameter of the WFSU remote   |

|         |             |     |  |
|---------|-------------|-----|--|
|         |             |     | command.   |
| 136~139 | long        | 4   | Sparse factor. Indicates the sparseness into the transmitted data block. Value is the same as the SP parameter of the WFSU remote command. |
| 140~151 | long        | 4*3 | Reserved   |
| 152~155 | short       | 2*2 | Reserved   |
| 156~159 | float       | 4   | Vertical gain. The value of vertical scale.  |
| 160~163 | float       | 4   | Vertical offset. The value of vertical offset.   |
| 164~167 | float       | 4   | Max_value. Maximum allowed value. It corresponds to the upper edge of the grid. 127  |
| 168~171 | float       | 4   | Min_value. Minimum allowed value. It corresponds to the lower edge of the grid. -128   |
| 172~175 | short       | 2*2 | Reserved   |
| 176~179 | float       | 4   | Horizontal interval. Sampling interval for time domain waveforms. Horizontal interval = 1/sampling rate.                                   |
| 180~187 | long double | 8   | Horizontal offset. Trigger offset for the first sweep of the trigger, seconds between the trigger and the first data point. Unit is s.     |
| 188~195 | long double | 8   | Reserved   |
| 196~243 | char        | 48  | Reserved   |
| 244~291 | char        | 48  | Reserved   |
| 292~295 | float       | 4   | Reserved   |
| 296~311 | struct      | 16  | Reserved   |
| 312~315 | float       | 4   | Reserved   |
| 316~323 | short       | 2*4 | Reserved   |
| 324~325 | short       | 2   | Time_base. This is the enumerated time/div. see the Table 2 for details.   |
| 326~327 | short       | 2   | Vertical coupling. 0-DC,1-AC,2-GND   |
| 328~331 | float       | 4   | Probe attenuation. This is the enumerated probe. See the Table 3 for details. When it's CUSTOM_A, it sets to the value.                    |
| 332~333 | short       | 2   | Fixed vertical gain. This is the enumerated vertical scale. See the sheet1 for details.  |
| 334~335 | short       | 2   | Bandwidth limit. 0-OFF,1-20M,2-200M  |
| 336~343 | float       | 4*2 | Reserved   |
| 344~345 | short       | 2   | Wave source. 0-C1,1-C2,2-C3,3-C4   |

**Table 2 Enum of Timebase**

| Index | Timebase (s) | Index | Timebase(s) |
|-------|--------------|-------|-------------|
| 0     | 200E-12      | 20    | 1E-3        |

|    |         |    |        |
|----|---------|----|--------|
| 1  | 500E-12 | 21 | 2E-3   |
| 2  | 1E-9    | 22 | 5E-3   |
| 3  | 2E-9    | 23 | 10E-3  |
| 4  | 5E-9    | 24 | 20E-3  |
| 5  | 10E-9   | 25 | 50E-3  |
| 6  | 20E-9   | 26 | 100E-3 |
| 7  | 50E-9   | 27 | 200E-3 |
| 8  | 100E-9  | 28 | 500E-3 |
| 9  | 200E-0  | 29 | 1      |
| 10 | 500E-9  | 30 | 2      |
| 11 | 1E-6    | 31 | 5      |
| 12 | 2E-6    | 32 | 10     |
| 13 | 5E-6    | 33 | 20     |
| 14 | 10E-6   | 34 | 50     |
| 15 | 20E-6   | 35 | 100    |
| 16 | 50E-6   | 36 | 200    |
| 17 | 100E-6  | 37 | 500    |
| 18 | 200E-6  | 38 | 1000   |
| 19 | 500E-6  |    |        |

**Table 3 Enum of Probe Attenuation**

| Index | Probe | Index | Probe   |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| 0     | 0.1X  | 10    | 200X    |
| 1     | 0.2X  | 11    | 500X    |
| 2     | 0.5X  | 12    | 1000X   |
| 3     | 1X    | 13    | 2000X   |
| 4     | 2X    | 14    | 5000X   |
| 5     | 5X    | 15    | 10000X  |
| 6     | 10X   | 16    | CustomA |
| 7     | 20X   | 17    | CustomB |
| 8     | 50X   | 18    | CustomC |
| 9     | 100X  | 19    | CustomD |

## :WAVEform:DATA

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

The query returns the waveform data of the source using by the command :WAVEform:SOURce to be transferred from the oscilloscope.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

:WAVEform:DATA?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<header><waveform\_data>

<header>:="DAT2,#9#<9-Digits>"

<waveform\_data>:=binary block

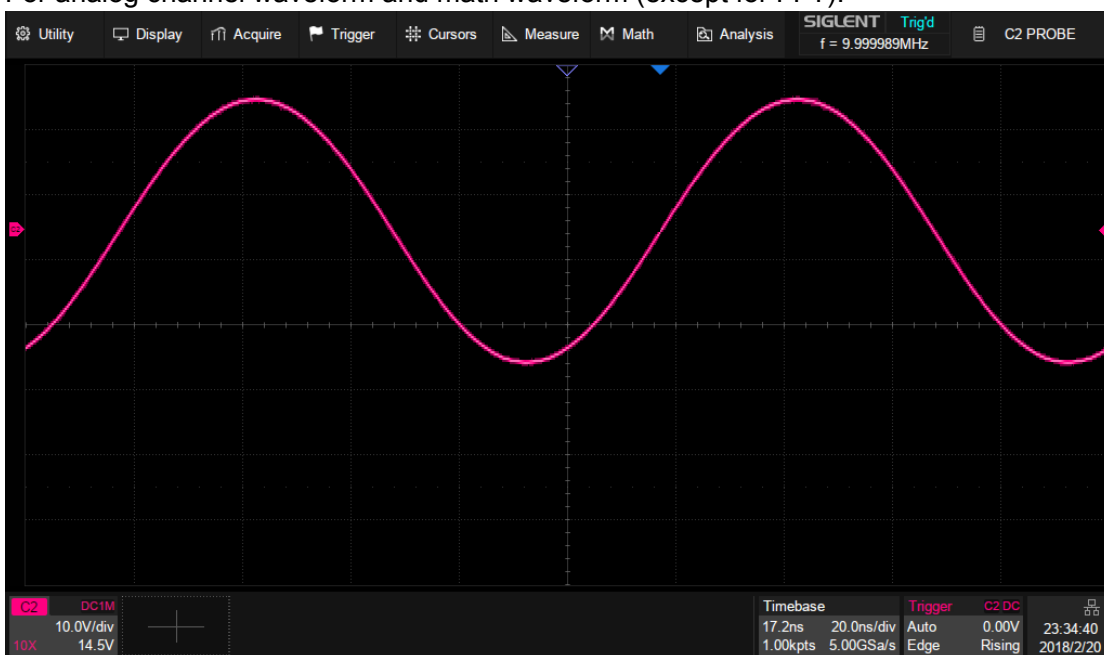
#### RELATED COMMANDS

:WAVEform:START  
 :WAVEform:INTerval  
 :WAVEform:POINT  
 :WAVEform:MAXPoint  
 :WAVEform:WIDTH

#### EXAMPLE

For SDS5000X series, the following steps show how to use the command to reconstitute the display of waveform.

For analog channel waveform and math waveform (except for FFT):



**Step 1: Send the commands to get the data of waveform.**

Command message:

*:WAVeform:SOURce C2*

*:WAVeform:DATA?*

Response message:

The header is “DAT2,#9000001000” which nine ASCII integers are used to give the number of the waveform data points (1000 pts). After the header of block, is beginning of the wave data, and the last two bytes “0A 0A” means the end of data.

| Data  | Description      |
|---|------------------|
| 44 41 54 32 2C 23 39 30 30 30 30 30 31 30 30 30 | DAT2,#9000001000 |
| F5 F6 F6 F7 F7 F7 F8 F8 F9 F9 FA FA FB FB FB FC | .....            |
| FC FD FE FE FE FF FF 00 00 01 01 02 02 03 04 04 | .....            |
| 05 05 06 06 07 08 09 09 0A 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0E 0F | .....            |
| 0F 10 11 12 12 13 14 14 15 15 16 17 18 .. .. .. | .....            |
| EF EF F0 F0 F0 F0 F1 F1 F2 F2 F2 F3 F3 F3 F3    | .....            |
| F3 F3 F4 F4 F5 F5 F4 F5 0A 0A                   | .....            |

**Step 2: Send the query to get the parameters of waveform.**

Query message:

*:WAVeform:PRE?*

For parameter parsing, see the section of the query. Through the query, we can get the vertical scale is 10 V/div, the vertical offset is 14.5 V, the timebase is 20E-9 s, the trigger delay is 1.72E-8 s, and the sampling interval is 2E-10 s.

**Step 3: Calculate the voltage value corresponding to the data point.**

Using the formula: voltage value (V) = code value \*(vdiv /code\_per\_div) - voffset.

| Parameter  | Description   | Example above  |
|------------|---|--|
| code value | Signed number of wave data. For python, you need to convert to signed number by subtraction. (For 8bit model, if the decimal is greater than “127”, it should minus 256)<br><br>If the vertical resolution of the model is greater than 8bit, the code value is a word in LSB byte order by the command :WAVeform:WIDTH. The data is left aligned, and the lower bit is zero filled.<br><br>For SDS6000 Pro, 12bit data is used for 12bit and 10bit models, but the ADC range is different. (12bit: “0x90 0x35”->0x359->857, 10bit: “0xD0 0xEA”->0xEAD->3757-4096=-339) | The first point is the 17th data “F5”, convert to decimal is “-11” |
| vdiv       | The vertical scale.   | 10   |
| voffset    | The vertical position value.  | 14.5   |

|              |  |    |
|--------------|--|----|
| code_per_div | Code value per division in vertical direction.<br>SDS5000X/SDS2000X Plus is 30<br>SDS6000 H12 Pro is 425 | 30 |
|--------------|--|----|

The picture above as an example:

The first point: voltage value =  $-10*(10/30)-(14.5) = -17.889$  V.

**Step 4: Calculate the time value of the data point.**

Using the formula: time value(S) =  $-delay-(timebase*grid/2)*index*interval$

| Parameter | Description  | Example above |
|-----------|--|---------------|
| timebase  | The horizontal scale.  | 2E-8          |
| delay     | The voltage position value.  | 1.72E-8       |
| grid      | The grid numbers in horizontal direction.<br>SDS6000 Pro/SDS5000X/SDS2000X Plus:10 | 10            |
| index     | The index of the data. The first point is 0.                                       | --            |
| interval  | Sampling interval.   | 2E-10         |

The picture above as an example:

The first data point: time value =  $-1.72E-8-(2E-08*10/2) = -1.172E-07$  s = -117.2 ns.

The second data point: time value =  $-117.2$  ns +  $0.2$ ns = -117 ns.

Use python to reconstruct the waveform: (See the code in [Read Waveform Data Example](#))

```

import visa
import pylab as pl
import struct

def main_desc(sds):
    sds.write("WAV:PREamble?")
    recv = sds.read_raw()[16:]

    WAVE_ARRAY_1 = recv[0x3c:0x3f+1]
    wave_array_count = recv[0x74:0x77+1]
    first_point = recv[0x84:0x87+1]
    sp = recv[0x88:0x8b+1]
    v_scale = recv[0x9c:0x9f+1]
    v_offset = recv[0xa0:0xa3+1]
    interval = recv[0xb0:0xb3+1]
    delay = recv[0xb4:0xb7+1]
    tdiv = recv[0x144:0x145+1]
    probe = recv[0x148:0x14b+1]
    tdiv_enum=[200e-12,500e-12,\
1e-9,2e-9,5e-9,10e-9,20e-9,50e-9,100e-9,200e-9,500e-9,\
1e-6,2e-6,5e-6,10e-6,20e-6,50e-6,100e-6,200e-6,500e-6,\
1e-3,2e-3,5e-3,10e-3,20e-3,50e-3,100e-3,200e-3,500e-3,\
1,2,5,10,20,50,100,200,500,1000]
    probe_enum=[0,1,0,2,0,5,1,2,5,10,20,50,100,200,500,1e3,2e3,5e3,10e3,\
"CUST1A","CUST1B","CUST1C","CUST1D"]

    data_bytes = struct.unpack('i',WAVE_ARRAY_1)[0]
    point_num = struct.unpack('i',wave_array_count)[0]
    fp = struct.unpack('i',first_point)[0]
    sp = struct.unpack('i',sp)[0]
    interval = struct.unpack('f',interval)[0]
    delay = struct.unpack('d',delay)[0]
    tdiv_index = struct.unpack('i',tdiv)[0]
    probe_index = struct.unpack('i',probe)[0]
    if probe_index > 15:
        probe = struct.unpack('f',probe)[0]
    else:
        probe = probe_enum[probe]
    vdiv = struct.unpack('f',v_scale)[0]*probe
    offset = struct.unpack('f',v_offset)[0]*probe
    tdiv = tdiv_enum[tdiv_index]

    print("data_bytes=",data_bytes)
    print("point_num=",point_num)
    print("fp=",fp)
    print("sp=",sp)
    print("vdiv=",vdiv)
    print("offset=",offset)
    print("interval=",interval)
    print("delay=",delay)
    print("tdiv=",tdiv)
    print("probe=",probe)
    return vdiv,offset,interval,delay,tdiv

def main_newsmpi():
    _rm = visa.ResourceManager()
    sds = _rm.open_resource("TCPIP0::10.12.255.200::inst0::INSTR")
            
```

For digital channel waveform:





**Step 1: Send the commands to get the data of waveform.**

Command message:

`:WAVeform:SOURce D0`

`:WAVeform:DATA?`

Response message:

The header is “DAT2,#9000002500” which nine ASCII integers are used to give the number of the waveform data points (2500 pts). After the header of block, is beginning of the wave data. For digital, one bit represents a data point, if the number of points is not an integer multiple of 8, the byte less than 8 bits will be filled with 0. So there are 313 bytes. The last two bytes “0A 0A” means the end of data.

| Data   | Description       |
|--|-------------------|
| 44 41 54 32 2C 23 39 30 30 30 30 30 32 35 30 30    | DAT2, #9000002500 |
| FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF       | .....             |
| FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF       | .....             |
| FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 1F 00          | .....             |
| 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00       | .....             |
| 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .. ..       | .....             |
| 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00       | .....             |
| 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 FE FF FF FF FF FF FF | .....             |
| FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF       | .....             |
| FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF 0A 0A                | .....             |

**Step 2: Send the query to get the parameters of waveform.**

Query message:

`:WAVeform:PRE?`

For parameter parsing, see the section of the query. Through the query, we can get the timabase is 2E-7 s, the trigger delay is -2E-7 s, and the sampling interval is 2E-10 s.

**Step 3: Covert to the high (1) and low (0) corresponding to the data point.**

According to the wave data, we can know the first eight points of waveform is the 17th byte “FF”, convert to binary is “11111111” (Hexadecimal converted to binary (LSB)).

**Step 4: Calculate the time value of the data point.**

Using the formula:  $\text{time value(S)} = -\text{delay} - (\text{timebase} * \text{grid}/2) * \text{index} * \text{interval}$

| Parameter | Description  | Example above |
|-----------|--|---------------|
| timebase  | The horizontal scale.  | 2E-7          |
| delay     | The voltage position value.  | -2E-7         |
| grid      | The grid numbers in horizontal direction.<br>SDS6000 Pro/SDS5000X/SDS2000X Plus:10 | 10            |
| index     | The index of the data. The first point is 0.                                       | --            |
| interval  | Sampling interval.   | 8E-10         |

The picture above as an example:

The first data point:  $\text{time value} = 2E-7 - (2E-7 * 10/2) = -8E-07 \text{ s} = -800 \text{ ns}$ .

The second data point:  $\text{time value} = -800 \text{ ns} + 0.8 \text{ ns} = -799.2 \text{ ns}$ .

Use python to reconstruct the waveform: (See the code in [Read Waveform Data of Digital Example](#))

```

import visa
import pylab as pl
import struct

def get_char_bit(char,n):
    return (char >> n) & 1

def main_desc(sds):
    sds.write("WAV:PREAmble?")
    recv = sds.read_raw()[16:]

    first_point = recv[0x84:0x87+1]
    sp = recv[0x88:0x8b+1]
    interval = recv[0xb0:0xb3+1]
    delay = recv[0xb4:0xbb+1]
    tdiv = recv[0x144:0x145+1]
    tdiv_enum = [200e-12, 500e-12, \
                1e-9, 2e-9, 5e-9, 10e-9, 20e-9, 50e-9, 100e-9, 200e-9, 500e-9, \
                1e-6, 2e-6, 5e-6, 10e-6, 20e-6, 50e-6, 100e-6, 200e-6, 500e-6, \
                1e-3, 2e-3, 5e-3, 10e-3, 20e-3, 50e-3, 100e-3, 200e-3, 500e-3, \
                1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000]

    fp = struct.unpack('i', first_point)[0]
    sp = struct.unpack('i', sp)[0]
    interval = struct.unpack('f', interval)[0]
    delay = struct.unpack('d', delay)[0]
    tdiv_index = struct.unpack('h', tdiv)[0]
    tdiv = tdiv_enum[tdiv_index]

    print("fp=", fp)
    print("sp=", sp)
    print("interval=", interval)
    print("delay=", delay)
    print("tdiv=", tdiv)
    return interval, delay, tdiv

def main_new_scpi():
    _rm = visa.ResourceManager()
    sds = _rm.open_resource("TCPIP0::10.12.255.209::inst0::INSTR")
    sds.write("WAV:SOUR D0")
    interval, trdl, tdiv = main_desc(sds)
    sds.write("WAV:DATA?")
    recv = list(sds.read_raw())[16:]
    recv.pop()
    recv.pop()
    volt_value = []
    data = bytearray(recv)

    for char in data:
        for i in range(0, 8):
            volt_value.append(get_char_bit(char, i))
    print(len(volt_value))
    time_value = []
    for idx in range(0, len(volt_value)):
            
```

## WGEN Commands

When the oscilloscope supports the function generator module (built-in waveform generator or SAG1021I) and is licensed (Option FG), you can output sine, square, ramp, pulse, DC, noise, exponential rise, exponential fall, cardiac, Gaussian pulse and arbitrary waveforms. The WGEN commands are used to select the waveform function and parameters.

The WGEN commands are the same as that of Siglent SDG series, so the format is not consistent with other groups. Refer to SDG programming guide for details.

- ◆ ARbWaVe
- ◆ BaSic\_WaVe
- ◆ OUTPutSToreList
- ◆ SYNC
- ◆ VOLTPRT

## ARbWaVe

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets or gets the basic wave parameters.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

<channel>:ARbWaVe INDEX,<index>  
 <channel>:ARbWaVe NAME,<name>

<channel>:={C1}, SAG and the built-in waveform generator only support one output channel.

<index>:= the index of the arbitrary waveform from the table below.

<name>:= the name of the arbitrary waveform from the table below.

**Note:**

This table is just an example, the index depends on the specific model. The “STL?” query can be used to get the accurate mapping relationship between the index and name.

| Index | Name     | Index | Name      | Index | Name      | Index | Name     |
|-------|----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|
| 0     | Sine     | 12    | Logfall   | 24    | Gmonopuls | 36    | Triang   |
| 1     | Noise    | 13    | Logrise   | 25    | Tripuls   | 37    | Harris   |
| 2     | StairUp  | 14    | Sqrt      | 26    | Cardiac   | 38    | Bartlett |
| 3     | StairDn  | 15    | Root3     | 27    | Quake     | 39    | Tan      |
| 4     | Stairud  | 16    | X^2       | 28    | Chirp     | 40    | Cot      |
| 5     | Ppulse   | 17    | X^3       | 29    | Twotone   | 41    | Sec      |
| 6     | Npulse   | 18    | Sinc      | 30    | Snr       | 42    | Csc      |
| 7     | Trapezia | 19    | Gaussian  | 31    | Hamming   | 43    | Asin     |
| 8     | Upramp   | 20    | Dlorentz  | 32    | Hanning   | 44    | Acos     |
| 9     | Dnramp   | 21    | Haversine | 33    | Kaiser    | 45    | Atan     |
| 10    | Exp_fall | 22    | Lorentz   | 34    | Blackman  | 46    | Acot     |
| 11    | Exp_rise | 23    | Gauspuls  | 35    | Gausswin  | 47    | Square   |

#### QUERY SYNTAX

<channel>:ARbWaVe?  
 <channel>:= {C1}

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<channel>:ARWV  
 INDEX,<index>,NAME,<name>

**RELATED COMMANDS**

SToreList

**EXAMPLE**

Set CH1 current waveform by index 2:

*C1:ARWV INDEX,2*

Read CH1 current waveform:

*C1:ARWV?*

Return:

*C1:ARWV INDEX,2,NAME,StairUp*

Set CH1 current waveform to wave\_1 by name.

*C1:ARWV NAME,wave\_1*

**BaSic\_WaVe****Command/Query****DESCRIPTION**

This command sets or gets the basic wave parameters.

**COMMAND SYNTAX**

<channel>:BaSic\_WaVe <parameter>,<value>

<channel>:={C1}, SAG and the built-in waveform generator only support one output channel.

<parameter>:= a parameter from the table below.

<value>:= value of the corresponding parameter.

| Parameters | Value       | Description   |
|------------|-------------|---|
| WVTP       | <type>      | := {SINE, SQUARE, RAMP, PULSE, NOISE, ARB, DC, PRBS, IQ}. If the command doesn't set basic waveform type, WVTP will be set to the current waveform. |
| FRQ        | <frequency> | := frequency. The unit is Hertz "Hz". Refer to the data sheet for the range of valid values. Not valid when WVTP is NOISE or DC.                    |
| PERI       | <period>    | := period. The unit is seconds "s". Refer to the data sheet for the range of valid values. Not valid when WVTP is NOISE or DC.                      |
| AMP        | <amplitude> | := amplitude. The unit is volts, peak-to-peak "Vpp". Refer to the data sheet for the range of valid values. Not valid when WVTP is NOISE or DC.     |
| OFST       | <offset>    | := offset. The unit is volts "V". Refer to the data sheet for the range of valid values. Not valid when WVTP is NOISE.                              |
| SYM        | <symmetry>  | := {0 to 100}. Symmetry of RAMP. The unit is "%". Only settable when WVTP is RAMP.  |
| DUTY       | <duty>      | := {0 to 100}. Duty cycle. The unit is "%". Value depends on frequency. Only settable when WVTP is SQUARE or PULSE.                                 |
| STDEV      | <stdev>     | := standard deviation of NOISE. The unit is volts "V". Refer to the data sheet for the range of valid values. Only settable when WVTP is NOISE.     |
| MEAN       | <mean>      | := mean of NOISE. The unit is volts "V". Refer to   |

| Parameters | Value   | Description  |
|------------|---------|--|
|            |         | the data sheet for the range of valid values. Only settable when WVTP is NOISE.  |
| WIDTH      | <width> | := positive pulse width. The unit is seconds "s". Refer to the data sheet for the range of valid values. Only settable when WVTP is PULSE. |

**QUERY SYNTAX**

<channel>: BaSic\_WaVe?

<channel>:= {C1}

**RESPONSE FORMAT**

<channel>:BSWV <parameter>

<parameter>:= All the parameters of the current basic waveform.

**EXAMPLE**

Change the waveform type of C1 to Ramp:

*C1:BSWV WVTP,RAMP*

Change the frequency of C1 to 2000 Hz:

*C1:BSWV FRQ,2000*

Set the amplitude of C1 to 3 Vpp:

*C1:BSWV AMP,3*

Return parameters of C1 from the device:

*C1:BSWV?*

Return:

*C1:BSWV*

*WVTP,SINE,FRQ,100HZ,PERI,0.01S,AMP,2V,0*

*FST,0V,HLEV,1V,LLEV,-1V,PHSE,0*

## OUTPut

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command enables or disables the output port(s) at the front panel. The query returns “ON” or “OFF” and “LOAD”, “PLRT”, “RATIO” parameters.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

<channel>:OUTPut <state>,LOAD,<load>

<channel>:= {C1}, SAG and the built-in waveform generator only support one output channel.

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

<load>:= {50|HZ}. The unit is ohm.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

<channel>:OUTPut?

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<channel>:OUTP  
<state>,LOAD,<load>,PLRT,<polarity>

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

<load>:= {50|HZ}

<polarity>:= {NOR|INVT}, in which NOR refers to normal, and INVT refers to invert. SAG and the built-in waveform generator only support to set to NOR.

#### EXAMPLE

Turn on CH1:

*C1:OUTP ON*

Read CH1 output state:

*C1:OUTP?*

Return:

*C1:OUTP ON,LOAD,HZ,PLRT,NOR*

Set the load of CH1 to 50 ohm:

*C1:OUTP LOAD,50*

Set the load of CH1 to HiZ:

*C1:OUTP LOAD,HZ*



## SToreList

### Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This query is used to read the stored waveforms list with indexes and names. If the store unit is empty, the command will return “EMPTY” string.

#### QUERY SYNTAX

SToreList? [<location>]

<location>:= {BUILDIN|USER}

#### EXAMPLE

Read all arbitrary data saved in the built-in waveform generator in SDS2000X Plus.

*STL?*

Return:

*STL M10, ExpFal, M100, ECG14, M101, ECG15, M102, LFPulse, M103, Tens1, M104, Tens2, M105, Tens3, M106, Airy, M107, Besselj, M108, Bessely, M109, Dirichlet, M11, ExpRise, M110, Erf, M111, Erfc, M112, ErfcInv, M113, ErfInv, M114, Laguerre, M115, Legend, M116, Versiera, M117, Weibull, M118, LogNormal, M119, Laplace, M12, LogFall, M120, Maxwell, M121, Rayleigh, M122, Cauchy, M123, CosH, M124, CosInt, M125, Coth, M126, Csch, M127, SecH, M128, SinH, M129, SinInt, M13, LogRise, M130, TanH, M131, ACosH, M132, ASecH, M133, ASinH, M134, ATanH, M135, ACsch, M136, ACoth, M137, Bartlett, M138, BohmanWin, M139, ChebWin, M14, Sqrt, M140, FlattopWin, M141, ParzenWin, M142, TaylorWin, M143, TukeyWin, M144, Duty01, M145, Duty02, M146, Duty04, M147, Duty06, M148, Duty08, M149, Duty10, M15, Root3, M150, Duty12, M151, Duty14, M152, Duty16, M153, Duty18, M154, Duty20, M155, Duty22, M156, Duty24, M157, Duty26, M158, Duty28, M159, Duty30, M16, X^2, M160, Duty32, M161, Duty34, M162, Duty36, M163, Duty38, M164, Duty40, M165, Duty42, M166, Duty44, M167, Duty46, M168, Duty48, M169, Duty50, M17, X^3, M170, Duty52, M171, Duty54, M172, Duty56, M173, Duty58, M174, Duty60, M175, Duty62, M176, Duty64, M177, Duty66, M178, Duty68, M179, Duty70, M18, Sinc, M180, Duty72,*

*M181, Duty74, M182, Duty76, M183, Duty78, M184, Duty80, M185, Duty82, M186, Duty84, M187, Duty86, M188, Duty88, M189, Duty90, M19, Gaussian, M190, Duty92, M191, Duty94, M192, Duty96, M193, Duty98, M194, Duty99, M195, demo1\_375, M196, demo1\_16k, M197, demo2\_3k, M198, demo2\_16k, M2, StairUp, M20, Dlorentz, M21, Haversine, M22, Lorentz, M23, Gauspuls, M24, Gmonopuls, M25, Tripuls, M26, Cardiac, M27, Quake, M28, Chirp, M29, Twotone, M3, StairDn, M30, SNR, M31, Hamming, M32, Hanning, M33, kaiser, M34, Blackman, M35, Gausswin, M36, Triangle, M37, BlackmanH, M38, Bartlett-Hann, M39, Tan, M4, StairUD, M40, Cot, M41, Sec, M42, Csc, M43, Asin, M44, Acos, M45, Atan, M46, Acot, M47, Square, M48, SineTra, M49, SineVer, M5, Ppulse, M50, AmpALT, M51, AttALT, M52, RoundHalf, M53, RoundsPM, M54, BlaseiWave, M55, DampedOsc, M56, SwingOsc, M57, Discharge, M58, Pahcur, M59, Combin, M6, Npulse, M60, SCR, M61, Butterworth, M62, Chebyshev1, M63, Chebyshev2, M64, TV, M65, Voice, M66, Surge, M67, Radar, M68, Ripple, M69, Gamma, M7, Trapezia, M70, StepResp, M71, BandLimited, M72, CPulse, M73, CWPulse, M74, GateVibr, M75, LFMPulse, M76, MCNoise, M77, AM, M78, FM, M79, PFM, M8, Upramp, M80, PM, M81, PWM, M82, EOG, M83, EEG, M84, EMG, M85, Pulseilogram, M86, ResSpeed, M87, ECG1, M88, ECG2, M89, ECG3, M9, Dnramp, M90, ECG4, M91, ECG5, M92, ECG6, M93, ECG7, M94, ECG8, M95, ECG9, M96, ECG10, M97, ECG11, M98, ECG12, M99, ECG13*

Read built-in wave data from a SDS2000X Plus built-in waveform generator:

*STL? BUILDIN*

Return:

*STL M10, ExpFal, M100, ECG14, M101, ECG15, M102, LFPulse, M103, Tens1, M104, Tens2, M105, Tens3, M106, Airy, M107, Besselj, M108, Bessely, M109, Dirichlet, M11, ExpRise, M110, Erf, M111, Erfc, M112, ErfcInv, M113, ErfInv, M114, Laguerre, M115, Legend, M116, Versiera,*

M117, Weibull, M118, LogNormal, M119, Laplace, M12, LogFall, M120, Maxwell, M121, Rayleigh, M122, Cauchy, M123, CosH, M124, CosInt, M125, CotH, M126, Csch, M127, SecH, M128, SinH, M129, SinInt, M13, LogRise, M130, TanH, M131, ACosH, M132, ASecH, M133, ASinH, M134, ATanH, M135, ACsch, M136, ACoth, M137, Bartlett, M138, BohmanWin, M139, ChebWin, M14, Sqrt, M140, FlattopWin, M141, ParzenWin, M142, TaylorWin, M143, TukeyWin, M144, Duty01, M145, Duty02, M146, Duty04, M147, Duty06, M148, Duty08, M149, Duty10, M15, Root3, M150, Duty12, M151, Duty14, M152, Duty16, M153, Duty18, M154, Duty20, M155, Duty22, M156, Duty24, M157, Duty26, M158, Duty28, M159, Duty30, M16, X<sup>2</sup>, M160, Duty32, M161, Duty34, M162, Duty36, M163, Duty38, M164, Duty40, M165, Duty42, M166, Duty44, M167, Duty46, M168, Duty48, M169, Duty50, M17, X<sup>3</sup>, M170, Duty52, M171, Duty54, M172, Duty56, M173, Duty58, M174, Duty60, M175, Duty62, M176, Duty64, M177, Duty66, M178, Duty68, M179, Duty70, M18, Sinc, M180, Duty72, M181, Duty74, M182, Duty76, M183, Duty78, M184, Duty80, M185, Duty82, M186, Duty84, M187, Duty86, M188, Duty88, M189, Duty90, M19, Gaussian, M190, Duty92, M191, Duty94, M192, Duty96, M193, Duty98, M194, Duty99, M195, demo1\_375, M196, demo1\_16k, M197, demo2\_3k, M198, demo2\_16k, M2, StairUp, M20, Dlorentz, M21, Haversine, M22, Lorentz, M23, Gauspuls, M24, Gmonopuls, M25, Tripuls, M26, Cardiac, M27, Quake, M28, Chirp, M29, Twotone, M3, StairDn, M30, SNR, M31, Hamming, M32, Hanning, M33, kaiser, M34, Blackman, M35, Gausswin, M36, Triangle, M37, BlackmanH, M38, Bartlett-Hann, M39, Tan, M4, StairUD, M40, Cot, M41, Sec, M42, Csc, M43, Asin, M44, Acos, M45, Atan, M46, Acot, M47, Square, M48, SineTra, M49, SineVer, M5, Ppulse, M50, AmpALT, M51, AttALT, M52, RoundHalf, M53, RoundsPM, M54, BlaseiWave, M55, DampedOsc, M56, SwingOsc, M57, Discharge, M58, Pahcur, M59, Combin, M6, Npulse, M60, SCR, M61, Butterworth, M62, Chebyshev1, M63, Chebyshev2, M64, TV, M65,

*Voice, M66, Surge, M67, Radar, M68, Ripple, M69, Gamma, M7, Trapezia, M70, StepResp, M71, BandLimited, M72, CPulse, M73, CWPulse, M74, GateVibr, M75, LFMPulse, M76, MCNoise, M77, AM, M78, FM, M79, PFM, M8, Upramp, M80, PM, M81, PWM, M82, EOG, M83, EEG, M84, EMG, M85, Pulseilogram, M86, ResSpeed, M87, ECG1, M88, ECG2, M89, ECG3, M9, Dnramp, M90, ECG4, M91, ECG5, M92, ECG6, M93, ECG7, M94, ECG8, M95, ECG9, M96, ECG10, M97, ECG11, M98, ECG12, M99, ECG13*

## SYNC

### Command/Query

#### DESCRIPTION

This command sets or gets the synchronization signal.

#### COMMAND SYNTAX

<channel>:SYNC <state>

<channel>:= {C1}, SAG and the built-in waveform generator only support one output channel.

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

#### QUERY SYNTAX

<channel>:SYNC?

<channel>:= {C1}

#### RESPONSE FORMAT

<channel>:SYNC <state>,TYPE,<TYPE>

<channel>:= {C1}

<state>:= {ON|OFF}

<TYPE>:={CH1}, SAG and the built-in waveform generator only support one output channel, so it can only be CH1.

#### EXAMPLE

Turn on sync output:

*C1:SYNC ON*

Read state of CH1 sync.

*C1:SYNC?*

Return:

*C1:SYNC ON,TYPE,CH1*

## VOLTPRT

### Command/Query

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>DESCRIPTION</b>     | This command sets or gets the state of over-voltage protection. |
| <b>COMMAND SYNTAX</b>  | VOLTPRT <state><br><state>:= {ON OFF}                           |
| <b>QUERY SYNTAX</b>    | VOLTPRT?  |
| <b>RESPONSE FORMAT</b> | VOLTPRT <state>   |

## Programming Examples

This chapter gives some examples for the programmer. In these examples you can see how to use VISA or sockets, in combination with the commands described above to control the oscilloscope. By following these examples, you can develop many more applications.

- ◆ VISA Examples
  - ◆ VC++ Example
  - ◆ VB Example
  - ◆ MATLAB Example
  - ◆ LabVIEW Example
  - ◆ C# Example
- ◆ Examples of Using Sockets
  - ◆ Python Example
  - ◆ C Example
- ◆ Common Command Examples
  - ◆ Read Waveform Data Example
  - ◆ Screen Dump (PRINT) Example

## VISA Examples

### VC++ Example

**Environment:** Win7 32-bit, Visual Studio.

**Description:** Use National Instruments VISA to control the device with USBTMC or TCP/IP access. Perform a write and read operation.

**Steps:**

1. Open Visual Studio, create a new VC++ win32 project.
2. Set the project environment to use the NI-VISA library. There are two ways to use NI-VISA, static or automatic:

a) Static:

Find the files visa.h, visatype.h, visa32.lib in the NI-VISA installation path, copy them to your project, and add them into the project. In the projectname.cpp file, add the follow two lines:

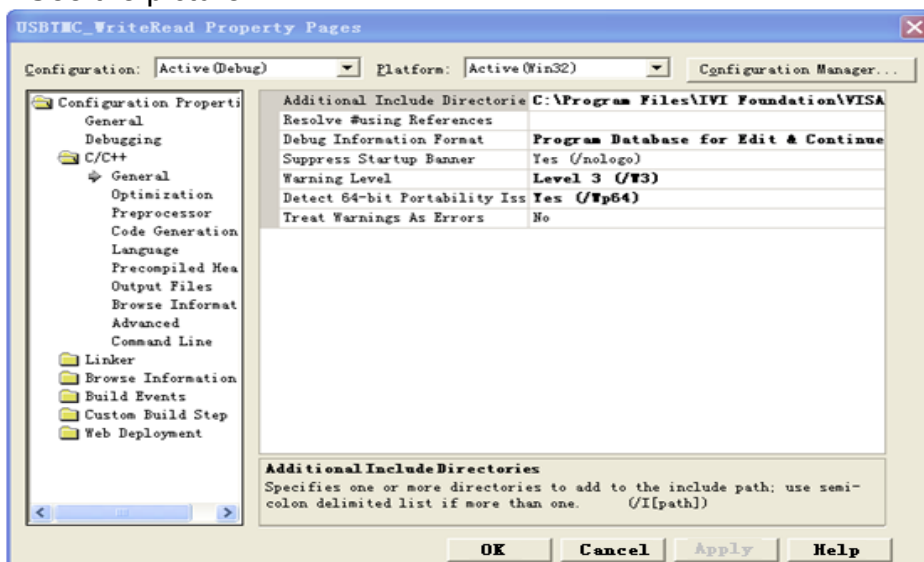
```
#include "visa.h"
#pragma comment(lib,"visa32.lib")
```

b) Automatic:

Set the .h file include directory, the NI-VISA install path, in our computer we set the path is: C:\Program Files\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\include. Set this path to:

project->properties->C/C++->General->Additional Include Directories.

See the picture:

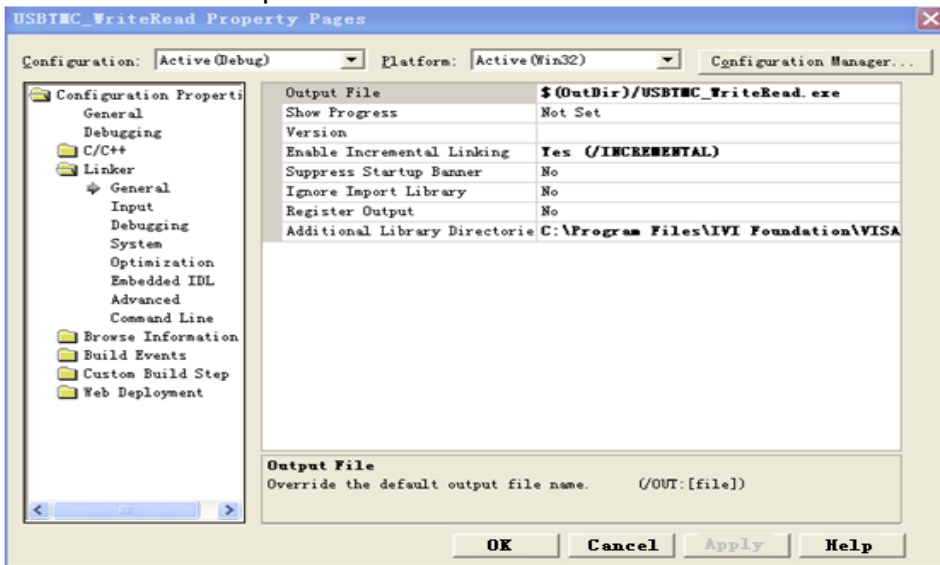


Set lib path set lib file:

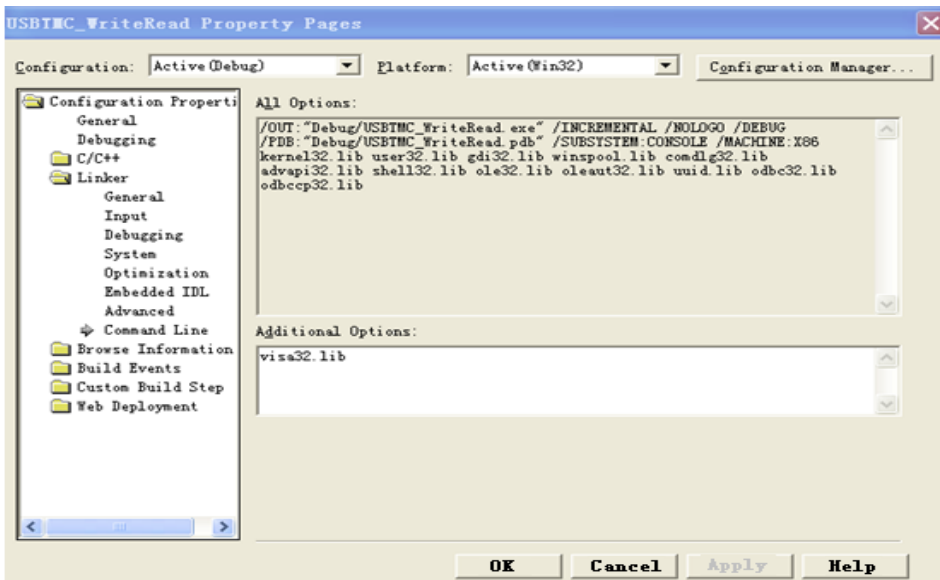
Set lib path: the NI-VISA install path, in our computer we set the path is C:\Program Files\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\lib\msc. Set this path to: project->properties->Linker->General->Additional Library Directories.



As shown in the pictures below:



Set lib file:project->properties->Linker->Command Line->Additional Options:  
visa32.lib



Include visa.h file in the projectname.cpp file:

```
#include <visa.h>
```

3. Coding:
  - a) USBTMC:

```
int Usbtmc_test()
{
    /* This code demonstrates sending synchronous read & write commands */
    /* to an USB Test & Measurement Class (USBTMC) instrument using      */
    /* NI-VISA                                                             */
    /* The example writes the "*IDN?\n" string to all the USBTMC        */
    /* devices connected to the system and attempts to read back        */
}
```

```

/* results using the write and read functions. */
/* The general flow of the code is */
/*   Open Resource Manager */
/*   Open VISA Session to an Instrument */
/*   Write the Identification Query Using viPrintf */
/*   Try to Read a Response With viScanf */
/*   Close the VISA Session */
/*****/
ViSession defaultRM;
ViSession instr;
ViUInt32 numInstrs;
ViFindList findList;
ViUInt32 retCount;
ViUInt32 writeCount;
ViStatus status;
char instrResourceString[VI_FIND_BUFLEN];
unsigned charbuffer[100];
charstringinput[512];
int i;
/** First we must call viOpenDefaultRM to get the manager
 * handle. We will store this handle in defaultRM. */
status= ViOpenDefaultRM (&defaultRM);
if (status<VI_SUCCESS)
{
    printf ("Could not open a session to the VISA Resource Manager!\n");
    return status;
}
/* Find all the USB TMC VISA resources in our system and store the number of
resources in the system in numInstrs. */
status = viFindRsrc (defaultRM, "USB?*INSTR", &findList, &numInstrs,
instrResourceString);
if (status<VI_SUCCESS)
{
    printf ("An error occurred while finding resources.\nHit enter to continue.");
    fflush(stdin);
    getchar();
    viClose (defaultRM);
    return status;
}
/** Now we will open VISA sessions to all USB TMC instruments.
 * We must use the handle from viOpenDefaultRM and we must
 * also use a string that indicates which instrument to open. This
 * is called the instrument descriptor. The format for this string
 * can be found in the function panel by right clicking on the
 * descriptor parameter. After opening a session to the

```

```

* device, we will get a handle to the instrument which we
* will use in later VISA functions. The AccessMode and Timeout
* parameters in this function are reserved for future
* functionality. These two parameters are given the value VI_NULL.*/
for (i= 0; i<numInstrs; i++)
{
    if (i> 0)
    {
        viFindNext (findList, instrResourceString);
    }
    status = viOpen (defaultRM, instrResourceString, VI_NULL, VI_NULL, &instr);
    if (status<VI_SUCCESS)
    {
        printf ("Cannot open a session to the device %d.\n", i+1);
        continue;
    }
    /* * At this point we now have a session open to the USB TMC instrument.
    * We will now use the viPrintf function to send the device the string "**IDN?\n",
    * asking for the device's identification. */
    char * cmmand = "**IDN?\n";
    status = viPrintf (instr, cmmand);
    if (status<VI_SUCCESS)
    {
        printf ("Error writing to the device %d.\n", i+1);
        status = viClose (instr);
        continue;
    }
    /** Now we will attempt to read back a response from the device to
    * the identification query that was sent. We will use the viScanf
    * function to acquire the data.
    * After the data has been read the response is displayed.*/
    status = viScanf(instr, "%t", buffer);
    if (status<VI_SUCCESS)
    {
        printf ("Error reading a response from the device %d.\n", i+1);
    }
    else
    {
        printf ("\nDevice %d: %*s\n", i+1,retCount, buffer);
    }
    status = viClose (instr);
}
/** Now we will close the session to the instrument using
* viClose. This operation frees all system resources. */
status = viClose (defaultRM);

```

```
    printf("Press 'Enter' to exit.");
    fflush(stdin);
    getchar();
    return 0;
}
```

## b) TCP/IP:

```
int TCP_IP_Test(char *pIP)
{
    char outputBuffer[VI_FIND_BUFLLEN];
    ViSession defaultRM, instr;
    ViStatus status;
    ViUInt32 count;
    ViUInt16 portNo;
    /* First we will need to open the default resource manager. */
    status = viOpenDefaultRM (&defaultRM);
    if (status<VI_SUCCESS)
    {
        printf("Could not open a session to the VISA Resource Manager!\n");
    }
    /* Now we will open a session via TCP/IP device */
    charhead[256] ="TCP/IP0::";
    chartail[] = "::INSTR";
    charresource [256];
    strcat(head,pIP);
    strcat(head,tail);
    status = viOpen (defaultRM, head, VI_LOAD_CONFIG, VI_NULL, &instr);
    if (status<VI_SUCCESS)
    {
        printf ("An error occurred opening the session\n");
        viClose(defaultRM);
    }
    status = viPrintf(instr, "**idn?\n");
    status = viScanf(instr, "%t", outputBuffer);
    if (status<VI_SUCCESS)
    {
        printf("viRead failed with error code: %x \n",status);
        viClose(defaultRM);
    }
    else
    {
        printf ("\ndata read from device: %*s\n", 0,outputBuffer);
    }
    status = viClose (instr);
    status = viClose (defaultRM);
}
```

```
printf("Press 'Enter' to exit.");  
fflush(stdin);  
getchar();  
    return 0;  
}
```

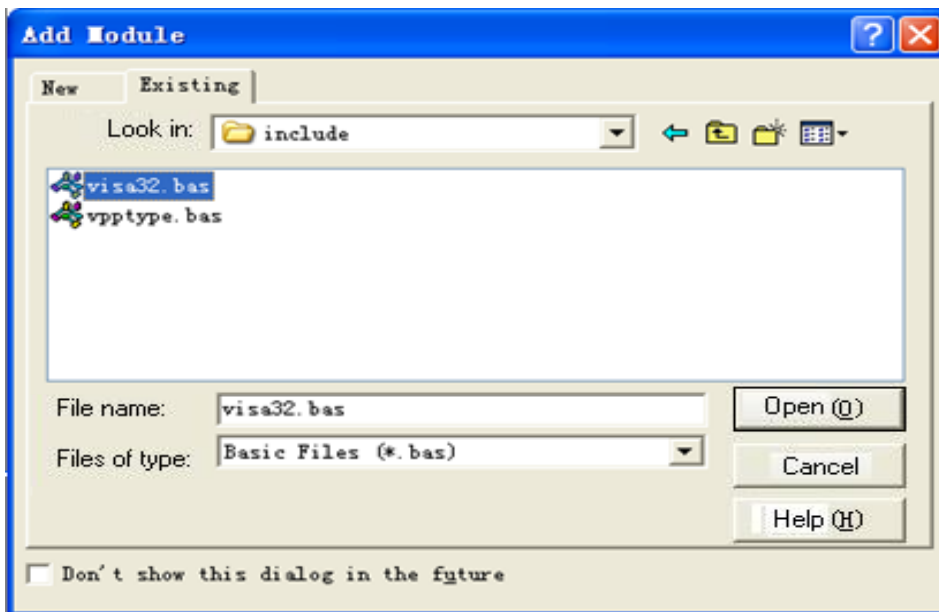
## VB Example

**Environment:** Windows7 32-bit, Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0

**Description:** The function of this example: Use the NI-VISA, to control the device with USBTMC and TCP/IP access to do a write and read.

### Steps:

1. Open Visual Basic, and build a standard application program project.
2. Set the project environment to use the NI-VISA lib: Click the Existing tab of Project->Add Module, search the visa32.bas file in the “include” folder under the NI-VISA installation path and add the file, as shown in the figure below:



3. Coding:

#### a) USBTMC:

**Private Function** Usbtmc\_test() **As Long**

```
' This code demonstrates sending synchronous read & write commands
' to an USB Test & Measurement Class (USBTMC) instrument using
' NI-VISA
' The example writes the "*IDN?\n" string to all the USBTMC
' devices connected to the system and attempts to read back
' results using the write and read functions.
' The general flow of the code is
'   Open Resource Manager
'   Open VISA Session to an Instrument
'   Write the Identification Query Using viWrite
'   Try to Read a Response With viRead
'   Close the VISA Session
```

**Const** MAX\_CNT = 200

```
Dim defaultRM As Long
Dim instrsesn As Long
Dim numInstrs As Long
Dim findList As Long
Dim retCount As Long
Dim writeCount As Long
Dim status As Long
Dim instrResourceString As String * VI_FIND_BUFLEN
Dim buffer As String * MAX_CNT
Dim i As Integer
' First we must call viOpenDefaultRM to get the manager
' handle. We will store this handle in defaultRM.
status = viOpenDefaultRM(defaultRM)
If (status < VI_SUCCESS) Then
    Debug.Print "Could not open a session to the VISA Resource Manager!"
    Usbtmc_test = status
    ExitFunction
End If

' Find all the USB TMC VISA resources in our system and store the
' number of resources in the system in numInstrs.
status= ViFindRsrc(defaultRM,"USB?*INSTR",findList,numInstrs,instrResourceString)
If (status < VI_SUCCESS) Then
    Debug.Print "An error occurred while finding resources."
    viClose (defaultRM)
    Usbtmc_test = status
    Exit Function
End If

' Now we will open VISA sessions to all USB TMC instruments.
' We must use the handle from viOpenDefaultRM and we must
' also use a string that indicates which instrument to open. This
' is called the instrument descriptor. The format for this string
' can be found in the function panel by right clicking on the
' descriptor parameter. After opening a session to the
' device, we will get a handle to the instrument which we
' will use in later VISA functions. The AccessMode and Timeout
' parameters in this function are reserved for future
' functionality. These two parameters are given the value VI_NULL.
For i = 0 To numInstrs
    If (i > 0) Then
        status = viFindNext(findList, instrResourceString)
    End If
    status = viOpen(defaultRM, instrResourceString, VI_NULL, VI_NULL, instrsesn)
```

```

If (status < VI_SUCCESS) Then
    Debug.Print "Cannot open a session to the device ", i + 1
    GoTo NextFind
End If

' At this point we now have a session open to the USB TMC instrument.
' We will now use the viWrite function to send the device the string "*IDN?",
' asking for the device's identification.
status = viWrite(instrsesn, "*IDN?", 5, retCount)
If (status < VI_SUCCESS) Then
    Debug.Print "Error writing to the device."
    status = viClose(instrsesn)
    GoTo NextFind
End If

' Now we will attempt to read back a response from the device to
' the identification query that was sent. We will use the viRead
' function to acquire the data.
' After the data has been read the response is displayed.
status = viRead(instrsesn, buffer, MAX_CNT, retCount)
If (status < VI_SUCCESS) Then
    Debug.Print "Error reading a response from the device.", i + 1
Else
    Debug.Print i + 1, retCount, buffer
End If
status = viClose(instrsesn)
Next i

' Now we will close the session to the instrument using
' viClose. This operation frees all system resources.
status = viClose(defaultRM)
Usbtmc_test = 0
End Function

```

b) TCP/IP:

```

Private Function TCP_IP_Test(ip As String) As Long
    Dim outputBuffer As String * VI_FIND_BUFLen
    Dim defaultRM As Long
    Dim instrsesn As Long
    Dim status As Long
    Dim count As Long

    ' First we will need to open the default resource manager.
    status = viOpenDefaultRM (defaultRM)
    If (status < VI_SUCCESS) Then

```



```
        Debug.Print "Could not open a session to the VISA Resource Manager!"
        TCP_IP_Test = status
        Exit Function
    End If

    ' Now we will open a session via TCP/IP device
    status = viOpen(defaultRM, "TCPIP0::" + ip + "::INSTR", VI_LOAD_CONFIG, VI_NULL,
instrsesn)
    If (status < VI_SUCCESS) Then
        Debug.Print "An error occurred opening the session"
        viClose (defaultRM)
        TCP_IP_Test = status
        Exit Function
    End If

    status = viWrite(instrsesn, "*IDN?", 5, count)
    If (status < VI_SUCCESS) Then
        Debug.Print "Error writing to the device."
    End If
    status = viRead(instrsesn, outputBuffer, VI_FIND_BUFLEN, count)
    If (status < VI_SUCCESS) Then
        Debug.Print "Error reading a response from the device.", i + 1
    Else
        Debug.Print "read from device:", outputBuffer
    End If
    status = viClose(instrsesn)
    status = viClose(defaultRM)
    TCP_IP_Test = 0
End Function
```

## MATLAB Example

**Environment:** Windows7 32-bit, MATLAB R2010b

**Description:** The function of this example: Use the NI-VISA, to control the device with USBTMC or TCP/IP access to do a write and read.

**Steps:**

1. Open MATLAB, and modify the current directory. In this demo, the current directory is modified to D:\USBTMC\_TCPIP\_Demo.
2. Click File>>New>>Script in the Matlab interface to create an empty M file.
3. Coding:
  - a) USBTMC:

```
function USBTMC_test()
% This code demonstrates sending synchronous read & write commands
% to an USB Test & Measurement Class (USBTMC) instrument using
% NI-VISA

%Create a VISA-USB object connected to a USB instrument
vu = visa('ni','USB0::0xF4EC::0xEE38::0123456789::INSTR');

%Open the VISA object created
fopen(vu);

%Send the string "*IDN?",asking for the device's identification.
fprintf(vu, '*IDN?');

%Request the data
outputbuffer = fscanf(vu);
disp(outputbuffer);

%Close the VISA object
fclose(vu);
delete(vu);
clear vu;

end
```

- b) TCP/IP:

```
function TCP_IP_test( IPstr )
% This code demonstrates sending synchronous read & write commands
% to an TCP/IP instrument using NI-VISA

%Create a VISA-TCPIP object connected to an instrument
%configured with IP address.
```

```
vt = visa('ni',['TCPIP0::',IPstr,'::INSTR']);

%Open the VISA object created
fopen(vt);

%Send the string "*IDN?", asking for the device's identification.
fprintf(vt,'*IDN?');

%Request the data
outputbuffer = fscanf(vt);
disp(outputbuffer);

%Close the VISA object
fclose(vt);
delete(vt);
clear vt;

end
```

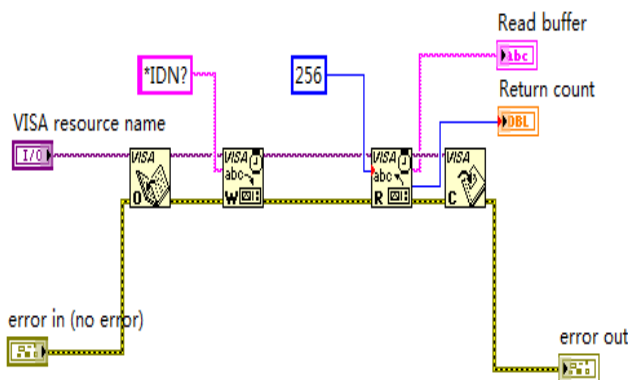
## LabVIEW Example

**Environment:** Windows7 32-bit, LabVIEW 2011

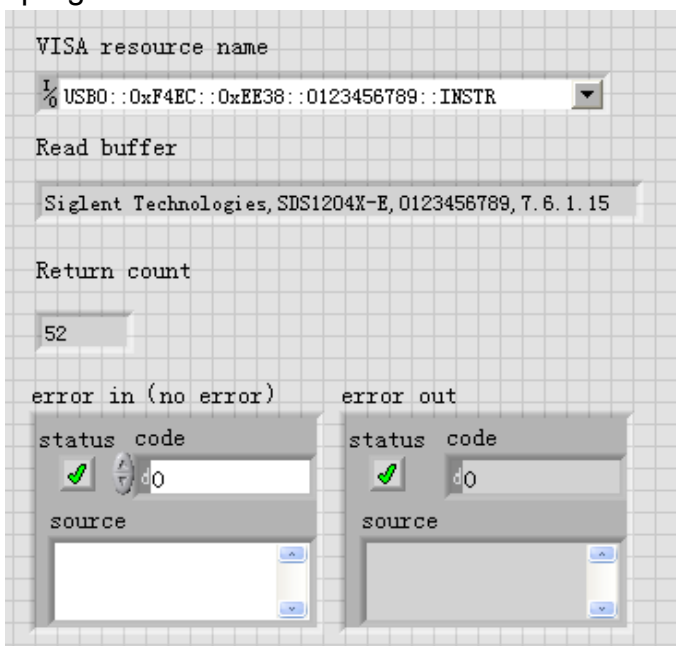
**Description:** The functions of this example: use the NI-VISA, to control the device with USBTMC and TCP/IP access to do a write and read.

**Steps:**

1. Open LabVIEW, create a VI file.
2. Add controls. Right-click in the **Front Panel** interface, select and add **VISA resource name**, error in, error out and some indicators from the Controls column.
3. Open the **Block Diagram** interface. Right-click on the **VISA resource name** and you can select and add the following functions from VISA Palette from the pop-up menu: **VISA Write**, **VISA Read**, **VISA Open** and **VISA Close**.
4. The connection is as shown in the figure below:



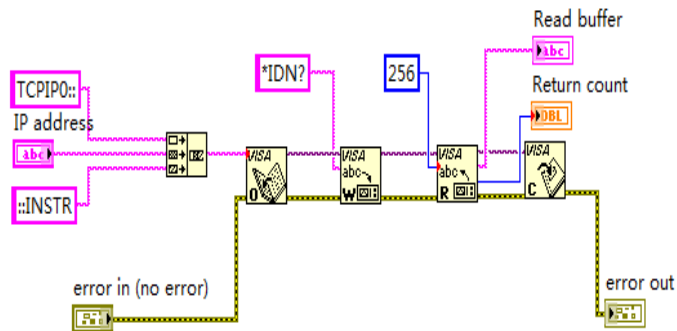
5. Select the device resource from the VISA Resource Name list box and run the program.



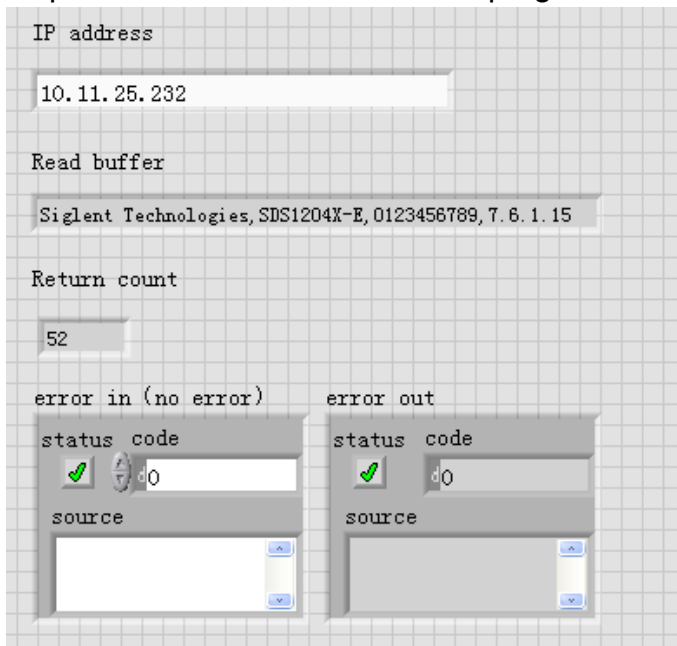
In this example, the VI opens a VISA session to a USBTMC device, writes a command to the device, and reads back the response. After all communication is complete, the VI closes the VISA session.

- Communicating with the device via TCP/IP is similar to USBTMC. But you need to change VISA Write and VISA Read Function to Synchronous I/O. The LabVIEW default is asynchronous I/O. Right-click the node and select Synchronous I/O Mod>>Synchronous from the shortcut menu to write or read data synchronously.

- The connection is as shown in the figure below:



- Input the IP address and run the program.



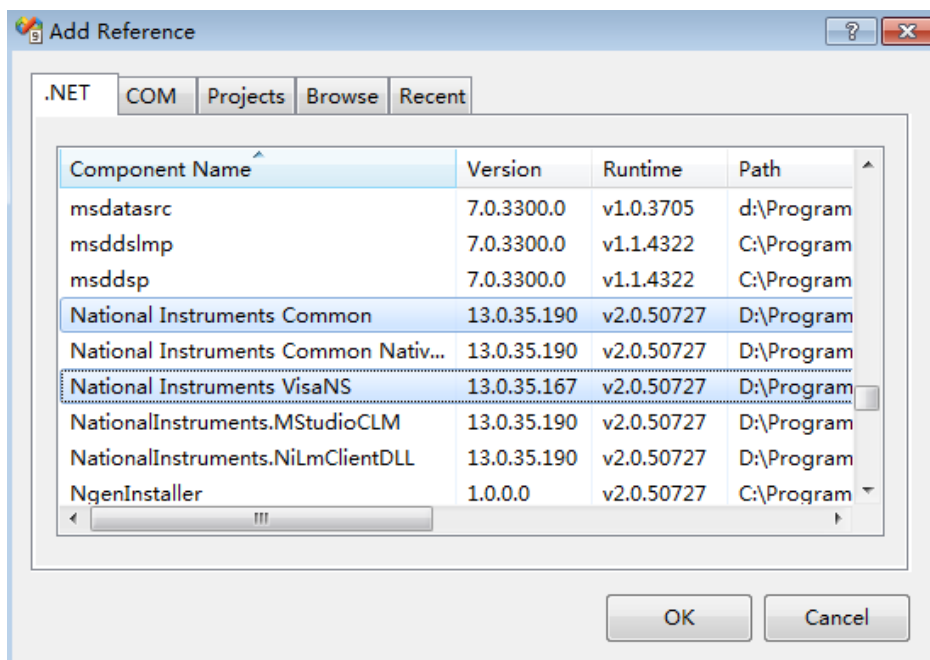
## C# Example

**Environment:** Windows7 32-bit, Visual Studio

**Description:** The functions of this example: use the NI-VISA, to control the device with USBTMC or TCP/IP access to do a write and read.

### Steps:

1. Open Visual Studio, create a new C# project.
2. Add References. Add NationalInstruments.Common.dll and NationalInstruments.VisaNS.dll to the project. (Notice: you must install the .NET Framework 3.5/4.0/4.5 Languages support when you install the NI-VISA.)



3. Coding:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using NationalInstruments.VisaNS;
```

```
namespace TestVisa
{
    class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            // Find all the USBTMC resources
            string[]
```

```
usbRsrcStrings=ResourceManager.GetLocalManager().FindResources("USB
?*INSTR");
if (usbRsrcStrings.Length <= 0)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Cannot find USBTMC Device!");
    return;
}

//Choose the first resource string to connect the device.
//You can input the address manually
//USBTMC:
//MessageBasedSession
mbSession=(MessageBasedSession)ResourceManager.GetLocalManager().
Open("USB0::0xF4EC::0xEE38::0123456789::INSTR");
//TCP IP:
//MessageBasedSession
mbSession=(MessageBasedSession)ResourceManager.GetLocalManager().
Open("TCPIP0::192.168.1.100::INSTR");
MessageBasedSession
mbSession=(MessageBasedSession)ResourceManager.GetLocalManager().
Open(usbRsrcStrings[0]);
mbSession.Write("*IDN?");
string result = mbSession.ReadString();
mbSession.Dispose();
Console.WriteLine(result);
}
}
}
```

## Examples of Using Sockets

Socket communication is a basic communication technology in computer network. It allows applications to communicate through the standard network protocol mechanism built by network hardware and operation system.

This method is a two-way communication between the instrument and the computer through a fixed port number.

Note that SCPI strings are terminated with a “\n” (new line) character.

### Python Example

Python has a low-level networking module that provides access to the socket interface. Python scripts can be written for sockets to do a variety of test and measurement tasks.

**Environment:** Windows7 32-bit, Python v2.7.5

**Description:** Open a socket, send a query, and repeat this loop for 10 times, finally close the socket.

Below is the code of the script:

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
#-*- coding:utf-8 -*-
#-----
# The short script is a example that open a socket, sends a query,
# print the return message and closes the socket.
#-----
import socket # for sockets
import sys # for exit
import time # for sleep
#-----
remote_ip = "10.12.255.209" # should match the instrument's IP address
port = 5025 # the port number of the instrument service
count = 0

def SocketConnect():
    try:
        #create an AF_INET, STREAM socket (TCP)
        s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
    except socket.error:
```



```
        print ('Failed to create socket.')
        sys.exit();
    try:
        #Connect to remote server
        s.connect((remote_ip , port))
    except socket.error:
        print ('failed to connect to ip ' + remote_ip)
    return s

def SocketQuery(Socket, cmd):
    try :
        #Send cmd string
        Socket.sendall(cmd)
        Socket.sendall(b'\n')
        time.sleep(1)
    except socket.error:
        #Send failed
        print ('Send failed')
        sys.exit()
    reply = Socket.recv(4096)
    return reply

def SocketClose(Socket):
    #close the socket
    Socket.close()
    time.sleep(.300)

def main():
    global remote_ip
    global port
    global count

    # Body: send the SCPI commands *IDN? 10 times and print the return message
    s = SocketConnect()
    for i in range(10):
        qStr = SocketQuery(s, b'*IDN?')
        print (str(count) + ":: " + str(qStr))
        count = count + 1
    SocketClose(s)
    input('Press "Enter" to exit')

if __name__ == '__main__':
    proc = main()
```

## C Example

```
int MySocket;
if((MySocket=socket(PF_INET,SOCK_STREAM,0))==-1)
{
    exit(1);
}
struct in_addr
{
    unsigned long s_addr;
};
struct sockaddr_in
{
    short int sin_family; // Address family
    unsigned short int sin_port; // Port number
    struct in_addr sin_addr; // Internet address
    unsigned char sin_zero[8]; // Padding
};
struct sockaddr_in MyAddress;

// Initialize the whole structure to zero
memset(&MyAddress,0,sizeof(struct sockaddr_in));
// Then set the individual fields
MyAddress.sin_family=PF_INET; // IPv4
MyAddress.sin_port=htons(5025); // Port number used by most instruments
MyAddress.sin_addr.s_addr=inet_addr("169.254.9.80"); // IP Address

// Establish TCP connection
if(connect(MySocket,(struct sockaddr*)&MyAddress,sizeof(struct sockaddr_in))==-1)
{
    exit(1);
}

// Send SCPI command
if(send(MySocket,"*IDN?\n",6,0)==-1)
{
    exit(1);
}

// Read response
char buffer[200];
int actual;
if((actual=recv(MySocket,&buffer[0],200,0))==-1)
{
    exit(1);
}
```

```
}  
buffer[actual]= 0; // Add zero character (C string)  
printf("Instrument ID: %s\n",buffer);  
  
// Close socket  
if(close(MySocket)==-1)  
{  
    exit(1);  
}
```

## Common Command Examples

This section lists the programming instances of common commands.

**Environment:** Windows7 32-bit, Python v3.6.5, pyvisa-1.9, Matplotlib-3.1.1

### Note:

When using the visa library, you should pay attention to the following settings:

1. Set the I/O buffer size.

I.E. For the command “:WAVEform:DATA?”, the read buffer size depends on the number of waveform points. When it needs to read in segments, the size of each segment is vary from the models.

2. Set the timeout value.

The timeout value is related to the network speed or USB transmission speed. Please evaluate by yourself. The initial value is generally 2s.

## Read Waveform Data Example

```
import visa
import pylab as pl
import struct
```

```
"""Modify the following global variables according to the model"""
```

```
MODEL = "SDS6000H12Pro"
```

```
SDS_RSC = "TCPIP0::10.12.255.135::inst0::INSTR"
```

```
"""The following code realizes the process of waveform reconstruction without slice"""
```

```
HORI_NUM = 10
```

```
CODE_PER_DIV = {"SDS6000H12Pro":425,
                "SDS5000X":30,
                "SDS2000X+":30}
```

```
BIT = {"SDS6000H12Pro":12,
       "SDS5000X":8,
       "SDS2000X+":8}
```

```
def main_desc(recv):
```

```
    WAVE_ARRAY_1 = recv[0x3c:0x3f+1]
```

```
    wave_array_count = recv[0x74:0x77+1]
```

```
    first_point = recv[0x84:0x87+1]
```

```

sp = recv[0x88:0x8b+1]
v_scale = recv[0x9c:0x9f+1]
v_offset = recv[0xa0:0xa3+1]
interval = recv[0xb0:0xb3+1]
delay = recv[0xb4:0xbb+1]
tdiv = recv[0x144:0x145+1]
probe = recv[0x148:0x14b+1]
tdiv_enum=[200e-12,500e-12,\
            1e-9,2e-9,5e-9,10e-9,20e-9,50e-9,100e-9,200e-9,500e-9,\
            1e-6,2e-6,5e-6,10e-6,20e-6,50e-6,100e-6,200e-6,500e-6,\
            1e-3,2e-3,5e-3,10e-3,20e-3,50e-3,100e-3,200e-3,500e-3,\
            1,2,5,10,20,50,100,200,500,1000]
probe_enum=[0.1,0.2,0.5,1,2,5,10,20,50,100,200,500,1e3,2e3,5e3,10e3,\
            "CUSTA","CUSTB","CUSTC","CUSTD"]

```

```

data_bytes = struct.unpack('i',WAVE_ARRAY_1)[0]
point_num = struct.unpack('i',wave_array_count)[0]
fp = struct.unpack('i',first_point)[0]
sp = struct.unpack('i',sp)[0]
interval = struct.unpack('f',interval)[0]
delay = struct.unpack('d',delay)[0]
tdiv_index = struct.unpack('h',tdiv)[0]
probe_index = struct.unpack('i',probe)[0]
if probe_index > 15:
    probe = struct.unpack('f',probe)[0]
else:
    probe = probe_enum[probe]
vdiv = struct.unpack('f',v_scale)[0]*probe
offset = struct.unpack('f',v_offset)[0]*probe
tdiv = tdiv_enum[tdiv_index]
return vdiv,offset,interval,delay,tdiv

```

```

def main_newscpi():
    _rm = visa.ResourceManager()
    sds = _rm.open_resource(SDS_RSC)
    sds.timeout = 30000 #default value is 2000(2s)
    sds.chunk_size = 20*1024*1024 #default value is 20*1024(20k bytes)
    sds.write("WAV:SOUR C2")
    sds.write("WAV:PREAmble?")
    recv = sds.read_raw()[16:]
    vdiv,ofst,interval,trdl,tdiv = main_desc(recv)

    if BIT[MODEL] > 8:
        sds.write(":WAVeform:WIDTh WORD")
        sds.write("WAV:DATA?")

```

```

recv = list(sds.read_raw())[16:]
recv.pop()
recv.pop()
volt_value = []
convert_data = []
if BIT[MODEL] > 8:
    for i in range(0, int(len(recv) / 2)):
        data_16bit = recv[2 * i] + recv[2 * i + 1] * 256
        data = data_16bit >> (16-BIT[MODEL])
        convert_data.append(data)
else:
    convert_data = recv
for data in convert_data:
    if data > pow(2,BIT[MODEL]-1)-1:#12bit:>2047,8bit:>127
        data = data - pow(2,BIT[MODEL])
    else:
        pass
    volt_value.append(data)
print(len(volt_value))
time_value = []
for idx in range(0,len(volt_value)):
    volt_value[idx] = volt_value[idx]/CODE_PER_DIV[MODEL]*float(vdiv)-float(ofst)
    time_data = -float(trdl)-(float(tdiv)*HORI_NUM/2)+idx*interval
    time_value.append(time_data)
pl.figure(figsize=(7,5))
pl.plot(time_value,volt_value,markersize=2,label=u"Y-T")
pl.legend()
pl.grid()
pl.show()

if __name__ == '__main__':
    main_newscpi()

```

## Read Waveform Data of Digital Example

```

import visa
import pylab as pl
import struct

def get_char_bit(char,n):
    return (char >> n) & 1

def main_desc(recv):
    first_point = recv[0x84:0x87+1]

```

```

sp = recv[0x88:0x8b+1]
interval = recv[0xb0:0xb3+1]
delay = recv[0xb4:0xbb+1]
tdiv = recv[0x144:0x145+1]
tdiv_enum=[200e-12,500e-12,\
           1e-9,2e-9,5e-9,10e-9,20e-9,50e-9,100e-9,200e-9,500e-9,\
           1e-6,2e-6,5e-6,10e-6,20e-6,50e-6,100e-6,200e-6,500e-6,\
           1e-3,2e-3,5e-3,10e-3,20e-3,50e-3,100e-3,200e-3,500e-3,\
           1,2,5,10,20,50,100,200,500,1000]

```

```

fp = struct.unpack('i',first_point)[0]
sp = struct.unpack('i',sp)[0]
interval = struct.unpack('f',interval)[0]
delay = struct.unpack('d',delay)[0]
tdiv_index = struct.unpack('h',tdiv)[0]
tdiv = tdiv_enum[tdiv_index]
return interval,delay,tdiv

```

```

def main_new_scpi():
    _rm = visa.ResourceManager()
    sds = _rm.open_resource("TCPIP0::10.12.255.209::inst0::INSTR")
    sds.write("WAV:SOUR D0")
    sds.write("WAV:PREamble?")
    recv = sds.read_raw()[16:]
    interval,trdl,tdiv = main_desc(recv)
    sds.write("WAV:DATA?")
    recv = list(sds.read_raw())[16:]
    recv.pop()
    recv.pop()
    volt_value = []
    data = bytearray(recv)

    for char in data:
        for i in range(0,8):
            volt_value.append(get_char_bit(char,i))
    print(len(volt_value))
    time_value = []
    for idx in range(0,len(volt_value)):
        time_data = -float(trdl)-(float(tdiv)*10/2)+idx*interval
        time_value.append(time_data)

    pl.figure(figsize=(7,5))
    pl.ylim(-1,2)
    pl.plot(time_value,volt_value,markersize=2,label=u"Y-T")
    pl.legend()

```

```

pl.grid()
pl.show()

if __name__ == '__main__':
    main_new_scpi()
    
```

## Screen Dump (PRINT) Example

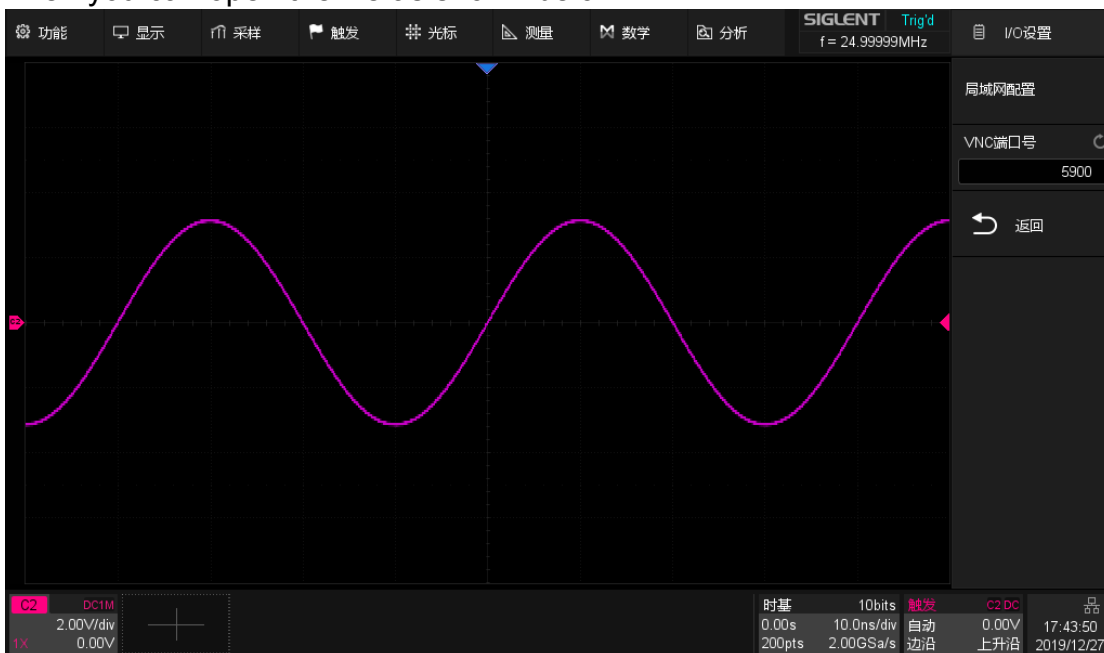
```

import visa

def main():
    _rm = visa.ResourceManager()
    sds = _rm.open_resource("USB0::0xF4EC::0xEE38::0123456789::INSTR")
    sds.chunk_size = 20*1024*1024 #default value is 20*1024(20k bytes)
    file_name = "F:\\\\SCDP.bmp"
    sds.write("PRIN BMP")
    result_str = sds.read_raw()
    f = open(file_name,'wb')
    f.write(result_str)
    f.flush()
    f.close()

if __name__ == '__main__':
    main()
    
```

Then you can open the file as shown below:





## About SIGLENT

SIGLENT is an international high-tech company, concentrating on R&D, sales, production and services of electronic test & measurement instruments.

SIGLENT first began developing digital oscilloscopes independently in 2002. After more than a decade of continuous development, SIGLENT has extended its product line to include digital oscilloscopes, function/arbitrary waveform generators, RF generators, digital multimeters, DC power supplies, spectrum analyzers, vector network analyzers, isolated handheld oscilloscopes, electronic load and other general purpose test instrumentation. Since its first oscilloscope, the ADS7000 series, was launched in 2005, SIGLENT has become the fastest growing manufacturer of digital oscilloscopes. We firmly believe that today SIGLENT is the best value in electronic test & measurement.

### Headquarters:

SIGLENT Technologies Co., Ltd  
Add: Bldg No.4 & No.5, Antongda Industrial  
Zone, 3rd Liuxian Road, Bao'an District,  
Shenzhen, 518101, China  
Tel: + 86 755 3688 7876  
Fax: + 86 755 3359 1582  
Email: sales@siglent.com  
Website: int.siglent.com

### USA:

SIGLENT Technologies America, Inc  
6557 Cochran Rd Solon, Ohio 44139  
Tel: 440-398-5800  
Toll Free: 877-515-5551  
Fax: 440-399-1211  
Email: info@siglent.com  
Website: www.siglentna.com

### Europe:

SIGLENT Technologies Germany GmbH  
Add: Staetzlinger Str. 70  
86165 Augsburg, Germany  
Tel: +49(0)-821-666 0 111 0  
Fax: +49(0)-821-666 0 111 22  
Email: info-eu@siglent.com  
Website: www.siglenteu.com

Follow us on  
Facebook: SiglentTech

